COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES



Brussels, 6.5.2004 SEC(2004) 573

COMMISSION STAFF WORKING PAPER

17th REPORT OF THE SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC COMMITTEE FOR FISHERIES

Brussels, 03-07 November 2003

This report does not necessarily reflect the view of the European Commission and in no way anticipates the Commission's future policy in this area.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	5
	.1 BRIEFING OF MR JOHN FARNELL, DIRECTOR FOR CONSERVATION POLICY	5
	2 STECF BUREAU ELECTION	
	3 LIST OF PARTICIPANTS	
	.4 TERMS OF REFERENCE	
	1.4.1 Additional terms of reference	
2	REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC ADVICE ON STOCKS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST	10
-		
	.1 INTRODUCTION	
	 2.2.1 Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicolus) in Division VIII (Bay of Biscay) 2.2.2 Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicolus) in Sub-area IX 	
	 2.2.2 Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicolus) in Sub-area IX 2.2.3 Whiting (Merlangius merlangus) Vb(EU zone), VI, XII & XIV 	
	2.2.5 <i>Whiting (Mertanglus mertangus) V b(E C 20he), V1, XII & XIV</i> 2.2.4 <i>Cod (Gadus morhua), in the North Sea (IIa, IIIa Skagerrak, IV and VIId)</i>	
	2.2.4 Coa (Gaaus mornua), in the North Sea (Ha, Hia Skagerrak, IV and Vila) 2.2.5 Cod in Division VIa (West of Scotland)	
	2.2.5 Cod in Division via (west of Scotland) 2.2.6 Cod (Gadus morhua) in area VIIa (Irish Sea Cod)	
	2.2.0 Cod (Gadus mornua) in areas VIIe-k	
	2.2.7 Cod (Gadas mornad) in areas vine-k 2.2.8 Haddock in Division VIa (West of Scotland)	
	 2.2.8 Haddock in Division VIIb-k (Celtic Sea and West of Ireland) 2.2.9 Haddock in Division VIIb-k (Celtic Sea and West of Ireland) 	
	2.2.9 Haddock in Division VII0-k (Cellic Sed and West of Tretand) 2.2.10 Hake (Merluccius merluccius) in Division Vb (1), VI and VII, and XII, XIV (Northern	
	$\frac{2.2.10}{17}$	πακε)
	2.2.11 Hake (Merluccius merluccius) in Divisions VIIIc, IX and X (Southern hake)	17
	2.2.12 Herring (Clupea harengus) in the North Sea (Sub-area IV) including components of t	
	stock in Divs. IIa, IIIa and VIId	
	2.2.13 Herring (Clupea harengus) in the Celtic Sea (VIIg and VIIa South), and in VIIj	
	2.2.14 Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) in Division VIIIc	
	2.2.15 Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) in Division IX and X.	
	2.2.16 Anglerfish (Lophius sp.) in VIIIc, IX, X	
	2.2.17 Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) in Subarea IV (North Sea)	
	2.2.18 Sandeel (Ammodytidae) in the North Sea (IV)	
	2.2.19 Deepwater fish (several species) in the Northern North Sea (IVA), IIIa, Vb, VI, VII, V	
	X and XII. 20	
	2.2.19.1 Ling (spp).	
	2.2.19.2 Tusk (spp)	
	2.2.19.3 Black scabbardfish (Aphanopus carbo)	
	 2.2.19.4 Roundnose grenadier (Coryphaenoides rupestris) 2.2.19.5 Deepwater sharks 	
	2.2.19.5Deepwater sharks2.2.20Bluefin (Thunnus thynnus), Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean	
	2.2.20 Bluejin (Thunnus inyinius), Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean 2.2.21 Albacore (Thunnus alalunga), North Atlantic Ocean	
	2.2.21 Albacore (Thunnus alalunga), North Atlantic Ocean 2.2.22 Albacore (Thunnus alalunga), Mediterranean Sea	
	2.2.23 Small tunas (Black skipjack, Frigate tuna, Atlantic bonito, Spotted Spanish mackerel,	2J Kina
	mackerel), Atlantic and Mediterranean	
	2.2.24 Marlins, spearfish and sailfish (Bill fishes) - Mediterranean	
	2.2.27 Internals, spearfish and surfish (BitlyIshes) Internet International 2.2.25 Luvarus (Luvarus imperialis) – Mediterranean	
	2.2.26 Spurdog (Squalus acanthias) in the North-east Atlantic	
	2.2.27 Blue shark (Prionace glauca) in the north-east Atlantic	
	2.2.28 Cod (Gadus morhua) in NAFO Divisions 2J, 3K and 3L.	
	2.2.29 Greenland Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides) in NAFO Sub-area 2 and Division	
	3KLMNO 24	
	.3 ICES Advice for mixed fisheries.	
	2.3.1 Mixed fisheries advice for Iberian waters (Div. VIIIc and Sub-areas IX and X)	
	.4 SAMPLING IN NORTHERN IRELAND	
	.5 STOCKS SUBJECT TO TAC BUT FOR WHICH ADVICE IS NOT AVAILABLE FROM SCIENTIFC BOD	ies . 27
3	ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT 2003 AND ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF ACF	M
A		31

	3.1	SUMMARY OF THE ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT	
	3.2	ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF ACFM ADVICE (EIAA MODEL)	
	3.3	ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF THE "MIXED FISHERIES" SCENARIO'S	
	3.3.1 3.3.2	Background and inputs from the MTAC model EIAA model calculation of the "Mixed fisheries" scenarios	
4	ELA	SMOBRANCHS FISHERIES	50
	4.1	STECF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	50
5	MET	ITERRANEAN	52
5			
	5.1	MEDITERRANEAN FISHERIES.	-
	5.2	FUTURE WORK ON ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MEDITERRANEAN FISHERIES	
	5.2.1 5.2.2	Background Terms of reference	
6	MIX	ED FISHERIES	54
	6.1	REVIEW OF MIXED FISHERIES REPORT	54
	6.1.1	Species considered	54
	6.1.2	Use of landings data	55
	6.1.3	Choice of Fishing mortalities	55
	6.1.4	Fleets	
	6.1.5	Methodology	
	6.1.6	Implementation Uncertainty.	
	6.1.7	Choice of Scenarios	
	6.1.8	Area Specific Analyses	
		.8.1 a) North Sea MTAC analysis	
		 .8.2 b) North Sea spatial analysis .8.3 c) Irish Sea MTAC analysis 	. 62
	6.2	OVERALL CONCLUSIONS	
7	INDI	CATOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRATION IN THE CFP	69
	7.1	BACKGROUND	69
	7.2	STECF COMMENTS ON THE TWO REPORTS ON FISHERY AND ENVIRONMENT	
	7.2.1	The "development of preliminary indicators of environmental integration of the common	
	fisher	ies policy" report	71
	7.2.2		
	7.3	STECF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	73
8	SAM	PLING SCHEME OF CATCHES OF DEEP SEA FISHERIES	76
	8.1	STECF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
9	AME	NDMENTS TO COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) NO 1639/2001	80
	9.1	BACKGROUND	80
	9.2	ACTION	
	9.2.1	Appendix XII	80
	9.2.2	Appendix XV	81
	9.2.3	Appendix XVI	81
10) ОТН	ER MATTERS	82
	10.1	ADDITIONAL REQUESTS TO STECF	
	10.1. 10.1.	1	
		1.2.1 Catch forecasts	
		1.2.2 Framework for advice	
	10.1.		
	10.2	SUBGROUPS COORDINATORS.	
	10.3	ECONOMIC ISSUES FOR CONSIDERATIONS - FUTURE ORGANIZATIONS OF DATA COLLECTION/DATA	-
	HANDLI	IG ON ECONOMIC ISSUES	86
	10.4	PARTICIPATION OF THE STECF'S MEMBERS AT THE MEETING OF THE ACFA	86
	10.5	STECF ACTIVITIES IN 2003AND PLANNING OF MEETINGS FOR 2004	86
11	ANN	EX I LIST OF PARTICIPANTS	92
			/ =
12	ANN	EX II APPENDICES TO REGULATION (EC) NO 1639/2001	96

12.1	APPENDIX XII (SECTION E)	103
	APPENDIX XV (SECTION H)	
	APPENDIX XVI (SECTION I)	

13 ANNEX III STECF OPINION AND *EVALUATION OF THE REPORT BY SGMOS ON RECOVERY PLANS FOR SOUTHERN HAKE AND NORWAY LOBSTER IN ICES AREAS VIIIC AND IXA.* 145

13.1 SUN	/MARY OF THE REPORT	
13.1.1	Background. (Sects. 0-3)	
13.1.2	Recovery targets. (Sect. 4)	
13.1.2.1		
13.1.2.2	2 Nephrops	
13.1.3	Current Management measures. (Sect. 5)	
13.1.4	Management options and recovery plans. (Sect. 5)	
13.1.5	Evaluation of recovery strategies. (Sects. 6 & 7)	
13.2 STE	ECF COMMENTS AND CONCLUSIONS.	
13.2.1	Hake	
13.2.2	Nephrops	

1 INTRODUCTION

The new Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF) has been nominated by the European Commission (Decision 2004/C 42/09¹). Its mandate will run from 1 November 2003 to 31 October 2005.

The 17th meeting of the STECF was convened at the Conference Centre "Albert Borschette" in Brussels from 3 to 7 November 2003.

The STECF meeting was preceded by the joint meeting of the subgroups SGRST and SGECA (27-31 October 2003). These Sub-groups prepared reports reviewing the status of stocks of Community interest and the economic implications of the ACFM advice for 2004.

Mr Tore Gustavvsson in his capacity of Vice-Chairman of the former STECF opened the meeting.

The Secretariat of the STECF welcomed the participants wishing them success in their deliberations and recalled the need to nominate the Bureau of the new STECF, the coordinators of the permanent STECF subgroups and the STECF representatives in the Advisory Committee for Fisheries and Aquaculture (ACFA).

The terms of reference for the meeting were surveyed and briefly discussed to arrange the details of the meeting. The session was managed through alternation of plenary and parallel working groups meetings.

The 17th meeting of the STECF was also attended also by scientific observers, from the Countries that will accede to the European Union from 1 May 2004.

Mrs Alyne Delaney attended the meeting with observer status in her capacity of researcher for the EC funded project "Policy and Knowledge in Fisheries Management" (PKFM) that is investigating knowledge production and policy decision-making in European fisheries.

1.1 BRIEFING OF MR JOHN FARNELL, DIRECTOR FOR CONSERVATION POLICY

Mr John Farnell, Director of the Conservation Policy Directorate of the Directorate General for Fisheries of the European Commission, welcomed the members of the STECF and the observers of the forthcoming Acceeding Countries to the EU.

Mr Farnell briefed the participants on the expectations of the Commission from this meeting and on the important role that STECF has played and must continue to play with respect to the following roles:

- to scrutinise and improve the quality of scientific advice
- to advise the Commission on specific matters not routinely covered by other advisory bodies
- to advice the Commission on monitoring and research needs
- and, even more importantly, to integrate economic and biological views of the European fisheries.

Mr Farnell also highlighted that ensuring sustainable Community fisheries calls for a more efficient and cost-effective way to utilise the scientific expertise and research Insitute facilities in the EU member States. To this end, the multiannual perspective enshrined in the recently adopted reform of the CFP, together with the Community data collection

¹ OJ C 42 of 18.2.2004, p.15

framework programme, should ensure a better exploitation of the scientific resources and a higher standard of scientific advice. He stressed, in particular, the need to avoid duplication of roles between the various bodies delivering scientific advice and that greater coordination in the planning of research and monitoring priorities is required. To this end, he presented the possibility of establishing a common rolling programme on a time scale of 18 months at Community level (i.e. Commission and Member States) in order to set up research and monitoring priorities and focus more effort on few specific matters and also to better comply with obligations in Regional Fisheries Organizations.

Mr Farnell also stressed that STECF can play a major role in delivering scientific advice at short notice or on specific issues not routinely covered by the other scientific bodies.

He pointed out that, in addition to a greater co-ordination and planning, greater financial support is needed both at Community and national level to support both fishery investigations and provision of fishery management advice. He recalled that the Commission has already issued a Communication on scientific advice and that based on the latest discussions with member States and research Institutions undertaken in the course of 2003 and 2004 the Commission will issue another Communication, to further address the matter by the end of 2004.. As a result of initial reflections, the Commission has made available a certain amount of funding which from 2004 on a pilot basis, will be used to support *ad hoc* desk and field studies, and to fund research Institutes, Universities and private research groups for making available their human resources. In addition, individual experts will also be eligible for funding for their independent participation to scientific meetings including STECF and its working groups.

On a longer term basis and hopefully starting from 2005, the participation and funding of scientists at both STECF meetings and other ad hoc working groups will be ensured by selecting experts from a dedicated data base established through a call for expressions of interest.

1.2 STECF BUREAU ELECTION

The STECF members nominated candidates for election to the STECF Bureau. In accordance with the procedure given in Commission Decision 93/619/EC the following members were elected:

Dr John Casey, Chairman (Fisheries Biologist)

Dr Tore Gustavsson, Vice-Chariman (Fisheries Economist)

Dr Antonio Di Natale, Vice-Chairman (Fisheries Biologist)

1.3 LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

The complete address of the participants is listed in Annex I.

Members of the STECF:

Ardizzone, Giandomenico Bertignac, Michel Camiñas, Juan Antonio Cardinale, Massimiliano Casey, John (Chairman) Fariña, Celso Antonio Di Natale, Antonio Dickey, Collas Mark Franquesa, Ramon Gustavsson, Tore Keatinge, Michael Lokkegaard, Jorgen Messina, Gaetano Munch-Petersen, Sten Officer, Rick Perraudeau, Yves Pestana, Graça Petrakis, George

Rätz, Hans Joachim Kuikka, Sakari Simmonds, John Somarakis, Stylianos Vanhee, Willy Virtanen, Jarno

Invited experts:

Kees, Taal Murta, Alberto Poviliunas, Justas Saat, Toomas Váradi, László Vitins, Maris Zbigniew, Karnicki

STECF Secretariat:

Biagi, Franco (European Commission)

1.4 TERMS OF REFERENCE

STECF was asked to address the following issues:

1. Institutional aspects, information from the Commission, planning.

- 1.1. Election of STECF Bureau
- 1.2. Mandate for the STECF November 2003 November 2005: tasks, organisation, role of subgroups coordinators, planning 2003/2004.
- 1.3. Data collection. Council Regulation (EC) 1543/2000:
 - 1.3.1. Procedure for adoption of the forthcoming SGRN report (1-5 December 2003) addressing MS derogations for 2004 programmes.
 - 1.3.2. STECF support to the group of consultants on setting up a data base for data collection: follow up.
 - 1.3.3. Pilot projects: call for tenders
- 1.4. Financial issues

2. To review the scientific advice on stocks of Community interest and to elaborate a report on the current state of these stocks.

STECF is requested to update the stock status report of November 2002 using the most recent scientific information. STECF is invited to comment taking into consideration the mixed nature of several fisheries. The basic document for this task is the report prepared during the SGRST-SGECA joint meeting of 27-31 October last. STECF is requested to review, comment as appropriate and endorse this report.

3. To review and comment as appropriate the outcomes of the EIAA model based on the latest ACFM advice.

STECF is requested to review, comment as appropriate and endorse the report prepared during the SGRST-SGECA joint meeting of 27-31 October last. STECF is requested to interpret the outcomes of the EIAA model taking into consideration the mixed nature of several fisheries.

4. Elasmobranches fisheries

STECF is requested to review, comment as appropriate and endorse the report the prepared by the SGRST (22-25 July) on this matter. STECF shall also take into consideration the previous report (SEC(2002) 1160).

5. Mediterranean fisheries

STECF is requested to review, comment as appropriate and endorse the report prepared by the SGMED (24-28 March) on this matter. STECF shall also take into consideration the previous report (SEC(2002)1374).

6. Mixed fisheries.

STECF is requested to review, comment as appropriate and endorse the report of the ad hoc working group (21-25 October) on this matter.

7. Indicators of environmental integration in the CFP.

The Commission is committed to integrate environmental protection requirements into the CFP. The process of integration should be monitored by a system based on indicators; a pilot system of indicators shall be set up by the end of 2003 (COM(2002) 186 final).

DG for Fisheries commissioned, through a call for tender, a study that has delivered the report "Development of preliminary indicators of environmental integration of the CFP". A preliminary evaluation of the above report will be undertaken by an *ad hoc* group on 28-29 October in order to prepare the work for the STECF. STECF is requested to review and comment as appropriate both the above said reports and propose a selection of indicators of environmental integration. On the basis of the STECF advice and selected indicators, the Commission will design an experimental monitoring system. Before the end of 2005, the environmental performance of the CFP, based on the monitoring system.

8. Sampling scheme of catches of deep sea fisheries.

STECF is requested to review the sampling plans for deep-sea species that have been submitted by Member States to the Commission. These plans concern the deployment of observers and sampling at port. Council Regulation 2347/2002 (and especially Article 8 thereof) describes the obligations of Member States in respect of these plans. STECF should conduct a scientific and statistical evaluation, and should conclude on the extent to which each sampling plan conforms to the objective of ensuring the collection of representative data that are adequate for the assessment and management of deep-sea stocks. Existing management measures for deep-sea species are principally the TACs defined in Council Regulation 2340/2002 and the vessel licensing and effort management scheme defined in Council Regulation 2347/2002.

9. Amendments to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1639/2001

The Commission is currently in the process of amending Regulation (EC) No 1639/2001 of 25 July 2001 establishing the minimum and extended Community programs for the collection of data in the fisheries sector and laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000. The STECF-SGRN meeting (7-11 July) and the STECF opinion delivered by correspondence have not been able to completely deal with sampling intensity issues. Therefore STECF is requested to review the draft tables of Appendixes XII, XV and XVI and to amend as adequate the cells highlighted with a question mark.

10. Other matters

1.4.1 Additional terms of reference

In addition to the above points the Commission requested STECF to address the following items:

A. Catch forecasts

In order to improve the precision of catch forecasts, it may be appropriate to take account of recent changes in management measures such as reduced TACs, effort management and changes in technical measures when making in-year assumptions in ICES forecasts. STECF is requested to consider:

- what additional up-to-date information from the commercial fisheries and national administrations could be used in order to improve forecasting to take account of the current effects of management measures;
- the extent to which the lack of such data has impaired the quality of forecasts in recent years.

B. Framework for advice

In the single stock advice for 2004 ICES has applied the following approach:

- For stocks outside safe biological limits ICES has provided advice to increase the spawning stock biomass above Bpa. If this is not possible within one year ICES recommends a recovery plan be established. For stocks where it is not possible to achieve Blim within one year ICES recommends no fishing until the stock has increased to above Blim.
- For stocks harvested outside safe biological limits ICES recommends reduction in F to below Fpa;
- For stocks within safe biological limits ICES advises that the fishing mortality should be kept below Fpa.

STECF is requested to comment on the ICES approach to formulating advice and especially on the:

- conformity of the approach with international agreements concerning precautionary fish stock management;
- social and economic implications of applying such an advisory rule in practice;
- proportionality of severity of advised conservation measures to perceived biological risk;
- use of yield-based criteria in formulating advice;
- incorporation of stability criteria when providing advice;
- sensitivity to revised estimates of historical stock size and fishing mortality.

2 REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC ADVICE ON STOCKS OF COMMUNITY INTEREST

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The STECF review of stocks of Community interest is published in the report SEC (2004) 372. The review presents summary information on the state of stocks and management advice for stocks of Community interest throughout the world including those in Third Country and international waters. In undertaking the review, STECF has consulted the most recent reports on stock assessments and advice from appropriate scientific advisory bodies or other readily available literature, and has attempted to summarise it in a common format. The review is partially incomplete, since in some cases, appropriate information was not readily available to the group. For some stocks the review remains unchanged from the 2002 report, since no new information on the status of or advice for such stocks was available at the time the review took place. This does not mean that no such information exists, merely

that STECF did not have access to it. A comment to this effect is included in the relevant stock sections.

Nevertheless, the report provides summary assessment and management advice on about 300 stocks of interest to the Community.

STECF notes that the term 'stock' in some cases, may not reflect a likely biological unit, but rather a convenient management unit. In specific cases STECF has drawn attention to this fact. STECF also is of the opinion, that as far as possible management areas should coincide with stock assessment areas.

For each stock, a summary of the following information is provided:

STOCK: [Species name, scientific name], [management area]

FISHERIES: fleets prosecuting the stock, management body in charge, economic importance in relation to other fisheries, historical development of the fishery, potential of the stock in relation to reference points or historical catches, current catch (EU fleets' total), any other pertinent information.

SOURCE OF MANAGEMENT ADVICE: reference to the management advisory body.

MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT: where these exist.

PRECAUTIONARY REFERENCE POINTS: where these have been proposed.

STOCK STATUS: Reference points, current stock status in relation to these. STECF has included precautionary reference point wherever these are available.

RELEVANT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: summary of advice.

STECF COMMENTS: Any comments STECF thinks worthy of mention, including errors, omissions or disagreement with assessment or advice where appropriate.

STECF notes that the form of ICES advice for 2004 has changed and that it now includes area/based fisheries advice for stocks taken in mixed demersal fisheries. Accordingly this report includes a new Section 16 which addresses the mixed fishery advice from ICES together with STECF comments on that advice. The single stock summaries reflect the single stock advice provided by ICES. Such advice in the ICES report is now referred to as single stock exploitation boundaries.

Furthermore, brief overviews of the fisheries in some of the geographical regions where the Community has an interest have been introduced for the first time. These overviews are presently incomplete but it is the intention to extend the regional fishery overviews in future reports.

A list of reports and publications consulted is given at the end of the document. STECF recognises that in future the format of the stock review publication may evolve, taking into account comments from users of the publication.

The STECF review of scientific advice was drafted by the STECF Sub-group on Resource Status (SGRST, Chair, J. Casey) during its joint meeting with the Sub-group on Economic

Analyses (SGECA) of 27 - 31 October 2003, and subsequently finalised at the 17^{th} STECF Plenary meeting (3 – 7 November 2003).

STECF acknowledges the painstaking efforts required in compiling the draft stock review and expresses it's thanks to all participants for their valuable contributions. In recognition of their contribution the list of participants is given below:

Antonio Di NATALE Celso FARIÑA Enrico ARNERI **Georges PETRAKIS** Jim ELLIS (by correspondence) John CASEY (Chair) Julio Martinez PORTELA Luis J Lopez ABELLAN (by correspondence) Mariano GARCIA Maurice CLARKE Miguel Neves dos SANTOS **Paul FERNANDES** Peter ERNST Raúl PRELLEZO Sieto VERVER Sten MUNCH-PETERSEN Willem DEKKER (by correspondence) Willy VANHEE

2.2 SUMMARY OF STECF COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC STOCKS

In this section are reported some excerpts from the STECF report on stocks status (SEC (2004)372). The excerpts listed here are for those stocks for which STECF had comments in addition to those given by the relevant advisory body. Section numbers, quoted in the text of the following sub-sections, indicate the section numbering in the aforementioned stocks status report.

2.2.1 Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicolus) in Division VIII (Bay of Biscay)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends that a preliminary TAC for 2004 be set to 11,000 t. A catch of this size will, in the case of poor recruitment, maintain the fishing mortality at the current level. This TAC should be re-evaluated in the middle of the year 2004, based on the development of the fishery and on the results from the acoustic and egg surveys in May-June 2004. Alternatively, the TAC could be calculated based on average recruitment. Such a TAC would be about twice the preliminary TAC proposed above. But in that case the allocation for the first half year should only be half of the preliminary TAC to assure that the total amount is not fished before the mid-year adjustment. This adjustment would include the possibility that the final TAC is below the preliminary TAC.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the ICES assessment. STECF also considers that there are large inter-annual fluctuations in the spawning stock because recruitment is highly variable combined with anchovy's short life span. The preliminary TAC should be set at a level where this TAC, should it become the total catch in the quota year, would provide a low risk of stock collapse even if the incoming year class is low. The year classes 2001 and 2002 were weak. A prediction based on a weak year class in 2004, suggest that fishing in 2004 should be restricted below 10,000 t and a preliminary TAC should be set at this level. ICES cannot in October predict the fishing possibilities for anchovy in the following year and ICES has therefore in recent years advised on TAC levels for the coming year, based on the setting of a preliminary TAC and later adjusting this TAC based on DEPM and acoustic survey results that become available in June.

STECF also agree that the development of harvest control rules should be investigated.

2.2.2 Anchovy (Engraulis encrasicolus) in Sub-area IX

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends that catches in 2004 be restricted to 4700 t (mean catches from the period 1988–2002 excluding 1995, 1998, 2001 and 2002). This level should be maintained until the response of the stock to the fishery is known.

STCEF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice of ICES. Due to fact that the fishery is largely dependent on the incoming year class, STECF also considers that in-year monitoring and management should be considered.

2.2.3 Whiting (Merlangius merlangus) Vb(EU zone), VI, XII & XIV

STECF COMMENTS: Whilst, in general, agreeing with the ICES advice for this stock STECF also notes the following:

Whereas an evaluation of the benefit of improvements in selectivity resulting from changes in mesh size will always remain difficult STECF considers that recent regulatory changes in mesh size may be of significant benefit for building the SSB. In the case of this stock these changes may contribute an increase up to about 30% SSB in 2005 if implemented in the most optimistic circumstances (WGNSDS Technical Minutes, ICES/ACFM October 2003). STECF considers that such technical measures (including industry-initiated programs) should become a permanent feature of this fishery.

The specific advice for this stock should be considered in light of additional comments in Section 16.2 that considers Regional Mixed fishery advice for the ICES area.

2.2.4 Cod (Gadus morhua), in the North Sea (IIa, IIIa Skagerrak, IV and VIId)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: Given the very low stock size, the recent poor recruitments and the continued substantial catch [54 000 t in 2002], ICES recommends the implementation of a recovery plan to ensure a safe and rapid rebuilding of SSB to levels above Bpa. Such a recovery plan must include a provision for zero catch until the estimate of SSB is above Blim or other strong evidence of rebuilding is observed. In accordance with such a recovery plan ICES recommends a zero catch in 2004.

The advice on the exploitation of this stock in 2004 is presented in the context of mixed fisheries and is found in Section 16.1.

STECF COMMENTS:

- 1. STECF notes that the estimate of SSB for 2002 and 2003remains below 70,000 t (Blim) and that F is estimated to have decreased from 2000-2002. STECF agrees with ICES, that the recent estimates of F and SSB are uncertain. Despite the uncertainty of these estimates the stock is clearly outside safe biological limits and in a state where the probability of stock recovery will remain low unless stringent management action is taken immediately.
- 2. STECF also notes that the results of the 2003 Fisherman's survey largely complemented the result of the assessment in that the stock has increased slightly or remained at about the 2002 level.
- 3. STECF notes that existing recovery measures, were evaluated during the expert group meeting 29 April-7 May 2003. The evaluation of the effect of technical measures introduced for demersal towed gears indicated negligible benefit to landings or spawning biomass in medium term.
- 4. The Expert group concluded that the emergency closure of14 Feb-30 Apr 2001, was ineffective at protecting spawning cod, since the area did not cover the major part of the spawning stock and was too late, in that compensatory fishing may have already taken place earlier in the year. STECF Agrees with the findings of the Expert Group.
- 5. STECF notes that the ICES advice and forecasts do not consider the potential reduction in fishing mortality resulting from decommissioning and effort regulation in 2003. Furthermore the level of effort limitation, if any, proposed for 2004 is also unknown and consequently its impact is similarly unaccounted for in the advice. (Note STECF considers that these factors will act as F multipliers on catch forecasts for 2003 and 2004. If the level of these factors is determined their impact on catch forecasts could readily be evaluated).
- 6. STECF considers that technical measures (including industry-initiated programs) could be a tool in rebuilding this stock. Furthermore STECF advises that these measures should become a permanent feature of the fishery if cod is to be fished sustainably once it has recovered.
- 7. STECF notes that ICES evaluated the proposed re-building plans for North Sea cod and concluded that they are unlikely to lead to safe and rapid rebuilding. STECF endorses this conclusion.
- 8. STECF considers that the ICES advice is consistent with the objectives of the EU Norway agreement, particularly the objectives of:
 - ensuring a safe and rapid rebuilding of the stock (even though safe and rapid is not defined) to a level in excess of 150,000 t (Bpa) and,

• making every effort to maintain a minimum level of SSB above 70,000 t (Blim).

2.2.5 Cod in Division VIa (West of Scotland)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: The advice on the exploitation of this stock in 2004 is presented in the context of mixed fisheries and is found in Section 16.2.

Given the very low stock size, the recent poor recruitments and the continued high fishing mortality, the implementation of a recovery plan which ensures a safe and rapid rebuilding of SSB to levels above B_{pa} has been advised. Such a recovery plan must include a provision for zero catch until the estimate of SSB is above B_{lim} or other strong evidence of rebuilding is observed. In 2004 such a recovery plan would imply zero catch.

STECF COMMENTS:

- 1. Whilst noting the ICES evaluation of the recovery plans and management measures for this stock STECF considers that the current SSB is sufficiently below historic stock size that both the biological dynamics of the stock and the operations of the fisheries are unknown. Consequently historic experience and data are not considered a reliable basis for medium-term forecasts of stock dynamics under various rebuilding scenarios. STECF considers that recovery plan scenarios for this stock may be realistically evaluated only after there is clear evidence that the stock has recovered to a point where historically observed productivity could be expected.
- 2. Whilst recognising that an evaluation of the benefit of improvements in selectivity resulting from changes in mesh size will always remain difficult STECF considers that recent regulatory changes in mesh size are insufficient for rapid rebuilding of the SSB (contributing an extra 250 tonnes of SSB in 2005 if implemented in the most optimistic circumstances). STECF does consider, however, that technical measures (including industry-initiated programs) could be a tool in rebuilding this stock. Furthermore, STECF advises that these measures should become a permanent feature of the fishery if cod is to be fished sustainably once it has recovered.
- 3. STECF notes that the ICES advice and forecasts do not consider the potential reduction in fishing mortality resulting from decommissioning and effort regulation in 2003. Furthermore the level of effort limitation, if any, proposed for 2004 is also unknown and consequently its impact is similarly unaccounted for in the advice. (Note: STECF considers that these factors will act as F multipliers on catch forecasts for 2003 and 2004. If the level of these factors is determined their impact on catch forecasts could readily be evaluated).
- 4. STECF notes that there is no agreed management plan with clearly defined objectives for this stock. STECF advises that agreeing such a management plan is desirable both during the recovery phase and thereafter if the fishery is to be managed in a sustainable manner.
- 5. Taking all of these factors into account, STECF considers that there should be zero catches of cod until there is clear evidence of recovery in this stock.

2.2.6 Cod (Gadus morhua) in area VIIa (Irish Sea Cod)

STECF COMMENTS:

- 1. STECF notes that ICES evaluated a recovery plan proposals from the European Commission. The results of these evaluations indicate that SSB can be recovered above \mathbf{B}_{pa} over a time frame of 7-8 years. These simulations assume 100% implementation efficiency, which has not been seen in the past management of the stock and hence are likely to underestimate the time needed for recovery.
- 2. Whilst recognising that an evaluation of the benefit of reduced fishing mortality resulting from recent decommissioning will always remain difficult STECF considers

that recent decommissioning will be insufficient for rapid rebuilding of the SSB (contributing an extra 600 tonnes of SSB in 2005 if implemented in the most optimistic circumstances, "VIIa Cod Short Term Forecast Re-Calculations", Scott, R., Working Document to ACFM, October 2003). STECF does consider, however, that technical measures (including industry-initiated programs) could be a tool in rebuilding this stock. Furthermore, STECF advises that these measures should become a permanent feature of the fishery if cod is to be fished sustainably once it has recovered.

- 3. STECF notes that there is no clear evidence of a reduction in fishing mortality over the period from 2000 onwards when emergency and *ad hoc* measures were enacted. STECF therefore cannot determine the extent to which recent increases in SSB have resulted from the emergency measures.
- 4. STECF notes that there is no agreed management plan with clearly defined objectives for this stock. STECF advises that agreeing such a management plan is desirable both during the recovery phase and thereafter if the fishery is to be managed in a sustainable manner.
- 5. Taking all of these factors into account, STECF considers that a zero catch will provide the highest probability of stock recovery in the short term. However, STECF notes that the catch options provided by ICES indicate that rebuilding of the SSB above B_{lim} in 2005 can be achieved without a zero catch in 2004.

2.2.7 Cod (Gadus morhua) in areas VIIe-k

STECF COMMENTS: STECF notes that, in the absence of specific management objectives, the rationale for the ICES advice is to rebuild SSB above \mathbf{B}_{pa} by 2005. STECF notes that recovery plan evaluations projecting F reductions to \mathbf{F}_{pa} (32% reduction) achieve recovery of the SSB to \mathbf{B}_{pa} within 5 years (Table 3.9.2.3, ICES ACFM Report, October 2003). STECF considers such recovery plan scenarios to provide acceptable prospects for stock recovery within acceptable time-frames. STECF therefore suggests that such recovery plan scenarios be adopted for this stock rather than the 90% reduction in fishing mortality in 2004 as advised by ICES. STECF notes that past TAC reductions have not resulted in desired reductions in fishing mortality. STECF therefore supports the ICES advice that direct effort reductions, rather than TAC controls, are required to promote a reduction in fishing mortality.

2.2.8 Haddock in Division VIa (West of Scotland)

STECF COMMENTS: Whilst, in general, agreeing with the ICES advice for this stock STECF also notes the following:

 Whereas an evaluation of the benefit of improvements in selectivity resulting from changes in mesh size will always remain difficult STECF considers that recent regulatory changes in mesh size may be of significant benefit for building the SSB. In the case of this stock these changes may contribute an increase of about 16% in SSB in 2005 if implemented in the most optimistic circumstances (WGNSDS Technical Minutes, ICES/ACFM 2003). STECF considers that such technical measures (including industry-initiated programs) should become a permanent feature of this fishery. 2. The specific advice for this stock should be considered in light of additional comments in section 16.2 that considers Regional Mixed fishery advice for the ICES area.

2.2.9 Haddock in Division VIIb-k (Celtic Sea and West of Ireland)

STECF COMMENTS: STECF considers that any increase in TAC must be set taking into account the mixed nature of fisheries in this area (see Section 16.4).

STECF agrees with the advice from ICES that fishing mortality should not increase and notes that recent levels of F are consistent with F_{max} . However, STECF notes that the lack of provision of a short term forecast by ICES precludes an estimation of landings in 2004 consistent with *status quo* fishing mortality. STECF notes that using the average of recent landings (as adopted in previous years) is a poor basis for management advice in stocks such as Celtic Sea haddock where catches are expected to increase markedly in response to strong confirmed recent recruitment. STECF agrees with ICES that there are indications of a strong year-class (2001) in the fishery and that a TAC based on an average of recent landings would lead to increased discarding of marketable fish. In the 2004 catch forecast presented to ICES (but not reported by ICES), the 2004 landings of haddock at F_{SQ} were indicated to be around 18,300t (2.4 times the average landings of the last 3 years).

2.2.10 Hake (Merluccius merluccius) in Division Vb (1), VI and VII, and XII, XIV (Northern hake)

STECF COMMENTS : STECF agrees with the ICES assessment of the state of the stock and that a recovery plan is required to ensure a safe and rapid recovery of SSB to B_{pa} . STECF also agree that rebuilding of the hake can be obtained by reducing the overall fishing mortality, or by a reduction in overall F combined with an improvement in selection pattern. The emergency plan for northern hake implemented on 1 September 2001 (combining a low TAC and mesh size) in recent years has not been evaluated. However, STECF notes that an improvement of the selection pattern would increase the probability that a reduction in F will allow the rebuilding of SSB.

The recovery plan proposed by the EU Commision (Doc. COM2003-374 final) in July 2003 aims at an annual increase of the SSB of 10% with a limit on the annual TAC variation of 15%. ICES notes that the reductions indicated in the proposed plan are much less severe than the cuts in fishing mortality required to rebuild the stock in the short-term, and suggested a reduction in F of 70% in 2004 to rebuild the stock in the short-term. STECF agree with ICES advises that given the state of the stock, and the risk of impaired recruitment, any further delay in the implementation of a recovery plan will be detrimental the stock and the fastest possible rebuilding to B_{pa} is strongly needed. However, STECF considers that the proposed reduction in F is unlikely to be achieved, and that the ICES mixed fishery advice (Section 16.4) should be taken into account in determining appropriate exploitation rates for hake.

2.2.11 Hake (Merluccius merluccius) in Divisions VIIIc, IX and X (Southern hake)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: The advice on the exploitation of this stock in 2004 is presented in the context of mixed fisheries and is found in Section 16.5.

ICES recommends that given the very low stock size, the recent poor recruitments, and the continued substantial catch, a recovery plan to ensure a safe and rapid rebuilding of SSB to levels above B_{pa} should be implemented. Such a recovery plan must include a provision for

zero catch until the estimate of SSB is above Blim or other strong evidence of rebuilding is observed. A zero catch in 2004 would be in accordance with such a recovery plan.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees that the ICES advice is consistent with the accepted biomass reference point. However, since the perception of the stock has changed over the last decade, STECF points out that more investigations are needed to define appropriated fishing mortality reference points. STECF agrees with the ICES advice that a recovery plan should be applied.

STECF notes that the recovery plans for hake and *Nephrops* in the Iberian region prepared by SGMOS (June, 2003) has been accepted but it has not yet been implemented.

2.2.12 Herring (Clupea harengus) in the North Sea (Sub-area IV) including components of this stock in Divs. IIa, Illa and VIId

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice from ICES, although it notes that there may be significant illegal landings which will influence the assessment of the stock. The EU/Norway management plan implies a rise in TAC for 2004. If the TAC is raised above the 2003 level, the incoming year class will be insufficient to replace the removed biomass, implying the need for a reduction in TAC in 2005 in order to conform to the EU-Norway agreement. A roll-over TAC (2003-2004) would maintain stability of catch in the short term and increase the likelihood of roll-over TAC in 2005.

2.2.13 Herring (Clupea harengus) in the Celtic Sea (VIIg and VIIa South), and in VIIj

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with ICES that current management measures should be kept in place to allow the stock to recover. STECF also supports the actions of the Irish Southwest Pelagic Management Committee that has devised a rebuilding plan for this stock.

STECF notes that additional fisheries-independent indices are required to refine estimates of recruitment. This would help to reduce uncertainty in the assessment and provide a better basis for management advice than using recent catches.

STECF notes that the current ICES advice of catch appears to be similar to catches in 2002. STECF was unable to find the scientific basis for the advice of the catch in 2004 being 60% of the average (1997-2000).

2.2.14 Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) in Division VIIIc

STECF COMMENTS: STECF notes that the mixed nature of these demersal fisheries has prevented directed management of *Nephrops* stocks in this Management Area. The management measures for hake have determined the exploitation level of the *Nephrops* stocks.

A recovery plan for the hake and *Nephrops* fisheries has been prepared (SGMOS, 2003) but has not yet been implemented. STECF further notes that with the present situation for the Iberian *Nephrops* stocks, the effort reduction scheme proposed for southern hake and *Nephrops* in this recovery plan (SGMOS, 2003) must be complemented with the closure of selected *Nephrops* fishing grounds to all fishing. STECF suggests that there be a zero catch in 2004 for this Management Area, except for the Gulf of Cadiz, if the recovery plan and complementary closure areas are not implemented.

2.2.15 Norway lobster (Nephrops norvegicus) in Division IX and X.

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: For West Galicia and North Portugal, ICES

advises a zero TAC in order to allow the stock to rebuild from the current low biomass levels. ICES advises a zero TAC for SW and S Portugal, in order to allow the stock to increase.

Given the declining stocks in neighbouring areas and the absence of information for Gulf of Cádiz, ICES advises that landings from this stock be kept at the lowest level of recent years, i.e. 50 t.

The advice on the exploitation of this stock in 2004 is presented in the context of mixed fisheries and is found in Section 16.5.

Given the perception that there are no *Nephrops* grounds in División IXb and Subarea X, ICES recomends that a zero TAC be set to prevent mis-reporting.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF notes that the mixed nature of these demersal fisheries has prevented directed management of *Nephrops* stocks in this Management Area. The management measures for hake have determined the exploitation level of the *Nephrops* stocks.

A recovery plan for the hake and *Nephrops* fisheries has been prepared (SGMOS, 2003) but has not yet been implemented. STECF further notes that with the present situation for the Iberian *Nephrops* stocks, the effort reduction scheme proposed for southern hake and Nephrops in this recovery plan (SGMOS, 2003) must be complemented with the closure of selected *Nephrops* fishing grounds to all fishing. STECF suggests that there be a zero catch in 2004 for this Management Area, except for the Gulf of Cadiz, if the recovery plan and complementary closure areas are not implemented.

2.2.16 Anglerfish (Lophius sp.) in VIIIc, IX, X

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: Fishing mortality equal 0 in 2004 is required to bring SSB to B_{MSY} in short-term. If this it not possible then a recovery plan should established that will ensure rapid and safe recovery of the SSB above B_{MSY} in the medium-term.

The ICES advice on the exploitation of this stock in 2004 is presented in the context of mixed fisheries and is found in Section 16.5.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF notes that within the recovery plan for hake and *Nephrops* in the Iberian region (Divisions VIIIc and IXa) the ICES recommendations for the anglerfish may be partially achieved.

STECF further notes that this recovery plan has been accepted (SGMOS, 2003) but it has not yet been implemented.

2.2.17 Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) in Subarea IV (North Sea)

STECF COMMENTS: STECF notes that the most recent assessment resulted in a marked downward revision of the SSB. This was due to a change in perception of the strength of the 1996 year-class and a declining trend in mean weight at age. STECF also notes that there were revisions to the assessment model settings for the age range over which average fishing mortality is calculated, and to the age range used in the assessment. STECF

considers that such changes require a revision of reference points but notes that there has been no revision of the reference points.

Nevertheless, STECF agrees that a recovery plan be established to ensure a rapid recovery of the stock to a level above B_{pa} . This recovery plan should incorporate both reduction of fishing mortality and reduction of discards. STECF agrees with ICES that reduction of discards would benefit the plaice stock and future yields from sole and plaice. STECF notes that estimates of discards are not included in the assessment. STECF agrees with ICES that there is a need for continuous monitoring of discards and that special attention should be given to reconstructing recent discard trends so as to improve the assessment. STECF notes that as plaice are caught in a mixed fishery, the management measures for plaice should take into account management measures adopted for other species, especially North Sea cod for which stringent management is advised.

2.2.18 Sandeel (Ammodytidae) in the North Sea (IV)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: The advice on the exploitation of this stock in 2004 is presented in the context of mixed fisheries and is found in Section 16.1. ICES is unable to provide predictions that can be used for TAC setting for 2004. The fishery should therefore be managed through effort and capacity control.

The 2002 year class is weak which means that SSB in 2004 will be low. The exploitation at the beginning of the 2004 sandeel season should be kept below the exploitation in 2003. This restriction should apply until the strength of the incoming year class has been evaluated, at which time appropriate adjustment in management can be advised.

Local depletion of sandeel aggregations by fisheries should be prevented, particularly in areas where predators congregate.

STECF COMMENTS:STECF agrees in general with the advice from ICES. STECF also recommends that in order to implement appropriate and effective management proposals in 2004, in accordance with the intentions of the ICES advice for 2004, an appropriate ('ad hoc') harvest control rule (decision rule) which takes into account information from the fishery in 2004, must be agreed <u>before</u> the start of the fishery in the spring 2004. Such a decision rule should be established in consultation with appropriate fishery experts.

2.2.19 Deepwater fish (several species) in the Northern North Sea (IVA), IIIa, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X and XII.

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends immediate reduction in these fisheries unless they can be shown to be sustainable. New fisheries should be permitted only when they expand very slowly, and are accompanied by programs to collect data which allow evaluation of the stock status.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the ICES recommendation. STECF further notes that several of these fisheries take place in international waters outside national or EU jurisdiction. Hitherto this has rendered it difficult to enforce management measures for these fisheries

STECF notes that in 2002 some of these stocks have been subject to TACs for the 1st time. STECF reiterates its comment of November 2001 that management measures based on effort/fleet regulation would be an appropriate long-term approach for management of these fisheries.

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends that the overall fishing effort be reduced by 30%.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice of ICES. However STECF notes that the ICES advice for deepwater species for 2004 is unclear, in that it recommends effort reductions but does not specify reference levels. The interpretation of STECF is that, based on the ICES answer to a request for clarification of such reference levels NEAFC (ICES, 2003, Section 3.13.3a), the advised reduction in effort should refer to 1998 levels.

2.2.19.2 Tusk (spp).

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends that overall fishing effort be reduced by 30%.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice of ICES. However STECF notes that the ICES advice for deepwater species for 2004 is unclear, in that it recommends effort reductions but does not specify reference levels. The interpretation of STECF is that, based on the ICES answer to a request for clarification of such reference levels NEAFC (ICES, 2003, Section 3.13.3a), the advised reduction in effort should refer to 1998 levels.

2.2.19.3 Black scabbardfish (Aphanopus carbo)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends a significant reduction in the fishing effort in the northern areas. The contradicting trends of the CPUE series make it difficult to advise on the need for effort reduction in the southern area, but certainly no expansion of the effort should be allowed and fisheries should not be allowed to expand until reliable assessment indicate that increased harvests are sustainable.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice of ICES. However STECF notes that the ICES advice for deepwater species for 2004 is unclear, in that it recommends effort reductions but does not specify reference levels. The interpretation of STECF is that, based on the ICES answer to a request for clarification of such reference levels NEAFC (ICES, 2003, Section 3.13.3a), the advised reduction in effort should refer to 1998 levels.

2.2.19.4 Roundnose grenadier (Coryphaenoides rupestris)

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICES recommends regulation of the fishery in all areas in order to control fishing effort. For Sub-areas VI and VII and Divisions Vb and IIIa significant reductions on effort are necessary. In all other areas, expansion of fisheries should not be allowed to expand until reliable assessments indicate that increased harvests are sustainable.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice of ICES. However STECF notes that the ICES advice for deepwater species for 2004 is unclear, in that it recommends effort reductions but does not specify reference levels. The interpretation of STECF is that, based on the ICES answer to a request for clarification of such reference levels NEAFC (ICES, 2003, Section 3.13.3a), the advised reduction in effort should refer to 1998 levels.

2.2.19.5 Deepwater sharks

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: Deepwater sharks can only sustain very low levels of exploitation. Due to the overall declining trends in CPUE, despite the mixed nature of the catches, ICES recommends that the overall exploitation be reduced. Deepwater sharks are taken in mixed fisheries and this makes it difficult to manage them in a single species

context. ICES further advises that species specific landings data be collected for all deepwater sharks.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with ICES in that deep-water sharks are very vulnerable to exploitation, and that the fishing mortality should be reduced However STECF notes that the ICES advice for deepwater species for 2004 is unclear, in that it recommends effort reductions but does not specify reference levels. The interpretation of STECF is that, based on the ICES answer to a request for clarification of such reference levels NEAFC (ICES, 2003, Section 3.13.3a), the advised reduction in effort should refer to 1998 levels.

2.2.20 Bluefin (Thunnus thynnus), Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICCAT recommended in 1998 that yields should be reduced to 32,000 tonnes in 1999 and 29,500 tonnes in 2000 and 2001. In 2002, ICCAT fixed the Total Allowable Catch for the East Atlantic and Mediterranean bluefin tuna at 32,000 t for the years 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006, subject to revision on scientific advice after the 2005 stock assessment. The 2002 assessment, as that of 1998, indicate that under current level of recruitment and current fishing selectivity and current mortality rate, yields higher than 26,000 tons are not sustainable over the long-term. Because of the lack of confidence in the input data and in the assessment results, the SCRS is not in a position to give or suggest any strong management recommendations for the short or medium term. The SCRS can only offer advice about long-term consequences of maintaining current catches. The SCRS thinks that long-term sustainable yield is probably lower than current catches because of high fishing mortality rates. Furthermore, bluefin tuna is a long living species (over 20 year classes exploited) with a late age-at-maturity and a low biological productivity in comparison to other tuna species. These biological characteristics mean that the SCRS continues to be concerned with the strong fishing pressure on small fish and recommended that every effort be made to ensure the application of current measures on size limits. A complex package of measures has been adopted by ICCAT in 2002. This includes:

- A prohibition on the catching, retaining on board or selling of tuna less than 4.8 kg in the Mediterranean; this limit will remain at 3.2 kg in the Eastern Atlantic.
- In addition no more than 10% of the total catch, by number of fish, may consist of fish between the minimum landing size and 6.4 kg.
- A closed fishing season in the Mediterranean from 16th July to 15th August for purse seiners.
- A closed fishing season in the Mediterranean during June-July for long-line vessels greater than 24 meters.
- A prohibition on the use of aircraft support during June in the Mediterranean.
- Specific recommendations in respect of data requirements from tuna farms.
- Improvements to data collection.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with ICCAT advice. STECF further stresses the importance of reinforcing controls on current regulations and improving rapidly the quality of the catch data. In the meantime, measures on size limits and limitation of fishing effort appear to be the most efficient management tools, as well as a better enforcement of the controls. The development of farming in the Mediterranean Sea has generated several problems that make the assessment and management of the bluefin tuna stock more difficult. STECF recommends that regulation of farming be considered and implemented as soon as possible (some potential solutions have been provided in the 2002 GFCM/ICCAT report).

2.2.21 Albacore (Thunnus alalunga), North Atlantic Ocean

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: In 2000 ICCAT/SCRS recommended that in order to maintain a stable Spawning Stock Biomass in the period 2001-2002 the catch should not exceed 34,500 tonnes (the 1999 catch level). It further noted that should the Commission wish the Spawning Stock Biomass to begin increasing towards the level estimated to support the MSY, then catches in 2001 and 2002 should not exceed 31,000 tonnes. The 2003 Committee reiterates its previous advice and extends it until the next assessment.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice from ICCAT. STECF additionally recommends that during the next assessment further attempts be made to explain the uncertainty in the assessment; this should, where possible, include the use of historic data and the effect of environmental variability on this stock.

2.2.22 Albacore (Thunnus alalunga), Mediterranean Sea

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICCAT currently does not provide management recommendations for the Mediterranean stock. ICCAT recommends that reliable data be provided on catch, effort and size for Mediterranean albacore and that efforts be made to recover historic data.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice from ICCAT, and notes that data collection is now mandatory within the EC data collection programme. STECF additionally strongly supports the recommendation of the ICCAT/SCRS concerning the timely provision of catch and effort data and the collection of historical data.

2.2.23 Small tunas (Black skipjack, Frigate tuna, Atlantic bonito, Spotted Spanish mackerel, King mackerel), Atlantic and Mediterranean

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: No management recommendations have been presented by ICCAT due to the lack of data and analyses.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice from ICCAT and recommends that the Commission make the necessary effort to report much more comprehensive data sets. It is worthy of note that the current EC data collection programme includes only the Atlantic bonito and no other species in this group, a number of which are relevant, both in terms of quantity and economic value.

2.2.24 Marlins, spearfish and sailfish (Bill fishes) - Mediterranean

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: ICCAT have not provided any kind of management recommendations for this stock.

STECF COMMENTS: Billfishes are charismatic species and their stock status should be followed carefully, even if they are not generally a target species for commercial fleets. The Mediterranean Spearfish should be strictly monitored, due to the high fishing pressure on other target species and to the possible increase of catch levels.

2.2.25 Luvarus (Luvarus imperialis) – Mediterranean

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: GFCM have not provided any kind of management recommendations for this stock.

STECF COMMENTS: The Luvarus is a quite poorly known species. Its natural history was much better known at the beginning of the last centuray, while now data are completely lacking. Due to the low density of the species and to the old age classes involved in the fishery, it should be important to collect basic data about the fishery and the species, even if it is not generally a target species for commercial fleets.

2.2.26 Spurdog (Squalus acanthias) in the North-east Atlantic

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: There is no specific management advice for spurdog in the NE Atlantic.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the STECF-SGRST Working Group Report on Elasmobranch Fishes, that the stock of spurdog in the Northeast Atlantic is severely depleted.

2.2.27 Blue shark (Prionace glauca) in the north-east Atlantic

RECENT MANAGEMENT ADVICE: There is no species specific management advice for blue sharks in the NE Atlantic.

STECF COMMENTS: There is a need for long-term database of shark data. STECF recommends that all EU fleets operating in the Northeastern Atlantic region provide required input data on catch, effort and catch-at-size to ICCAT for the blue shark, in time for the 2004 schedule (late April) assessment meeting. EC should encourage other nations to report their shark catch data too.

2.2.28 Cod (Gadus morhua) in NAFO Divisions 2J, 3K and 3L.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF agrees with the advice given by the FRCC. However, STECF notes that the results of the management options evaluated by FRCC are presented in the report of FRCC as qualitative statements. STECF urges that quantitative results of these evaluations should be presented in full to permit scrutiny by non FRCC scientists.

2.2.29 Greenland Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides) in NAFO Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO

STECF COMMENTS: STECF is aware of the severe decline suffered in this stock and agrees with the advice given by NAFO. However, STECF notes that there is considerable uncertainty regarding the absolute level of this stock and recommends that NAFO makes every effort to reconcile the discrepancies in the stock indicators. STECF notes that management decisions have already been taken during NAFO's 25th Annual Meeting, 15-19 September 2003.

2.3 ICES Advice for mixed fisheries.

STECF notes that most ICES advice is based on single species stock assessments and forecasts. ICES now has a very clear policy described in the ACFM report detailing how it provides catch advice dependent on the status of a stock. This description is very useful in understanding the reasoning behind how ICES arrives at the single species advice based on the current estimate of stock status and exploitation. ICES has attempted to provide mixed fishery area based advice, but indicates that it has found difficulty in providing advice due primarily to poor data on catch by fleet. Currently there is a need for improved mixed

fishery advice. ICES acknowledges the presence of mixed species and fisheries interactions and provides advice in a mixed fishery context in a qualitative manner.

Where there is conflicting single species advice in the presence of a mixed fishery or international management agreement, ICES has chosen to consider that primacy should be given to the single species advice that is most restrictive. However, without appropriate decision rules within a management context ICES has little alternative.

STECF considers that this approach may not be the most appropriate

There is a need for managers to rank or weight the relative importance of the conflicting requirements for mixed species fisheries. For example issues which need to be resolved include:

The rate with which it is necessary for stocks to recover to Blim or to Bpa.

The importance of the recovery of one species relative to others in a fishery.

Where international agreements on exploitation exist, the weight to be given to each if they are in apparent conflict.

The balance between economic and social needs and those of stock conservation.

If this type of guidance was communicated to ICES, or built into a management plan, it will aid the provision of mixed fishery advice. In the absence of such guidance or clear management objectives it will be difficult for ICES to provide more pertinent advice in the future.

The longer term solution to these issues could be to develop an operational management model that can be populated annually with data on fisheries, the ICES advice on single species basis, and the economic data currently used in the EIAA model. Such a model could provide the functionality to allow managers to enter their priorities and to provide facilities to explore and understand the possibilities for compromise among the conflicting priorities.

With regard to the ICES mixed fishery advice for specific areas (see section 16 of the report on stocks status review (SEC (2004)372), STECF has specific comments only on ICES Division VIIIc and Sub-areas IX and X). The STECF comments are given below in section 2.3.1.

2.3.1 Mixed fisheries advice for Iberian waters (Div. VIIIc and Sub-areas IX and X)

The characteristics of the mixed demersal fisheries in the Iberian Region are given below. Note, that some species (e.g. southern horse mackerel) are exploited by both pelagic and demersal fisheries and that the blue whiting in these areas are caught with bottom trawls:

- Both megrim species are caught together in fisheries, which also take a large number of other commercial species, including southern hake. The decreasing catch of hake has modified the target species of some of the fleets and has reduced the effort on these species in recent years.
- A portion of the catch of L. piscatorius and L. budegassa is taken together with other species in mixed trawl fisheries.
- Southern horse mackerel are mainly exploited by Spanish and Portuguese purse seiners and by Portuguese trawlers. While the purse seiners mainly catch juvenile fish, the

catches taken by trawlers comprise also older fish. There is a significant by-catch of *Trachurus mediterraneus* and *Trachurus picturatus*, mainly in the trawl fishery.

• For blue whiting most of the catches are taken in the directed pelagic trawl fishery in the spawning and post-spawning areas (Divisions Vb, VIa,b, and VIIb,c). Catches are also taken in a directed and a mixed fishery in Subarea IV and Division IIIa and in the pelagic trawl fishery in the Subareas I and II, and in Divisions Va and XIVa,b. These fisheries in the northern areas have taken 340 000–1 390 000 t per year in the last decade, while catches in the southern areas (Subarea VIII, IX, Divisions VIId,e and g-k) have been stable in the range of 25 000–34 000 t. In Division IXa blue whiting is mainly taken as a by-catch in mixed trawl.

The stocks of anglerfish (2 species), southern hake and *Nephrops* are outside safe biological limits. These stocks are the overriding concern in the management advice. The demersal fisheries in the Iberian Region should therefore be managed such that the following rules apply simultaneously:

- 1. For southern hake there should be no catch;
- 2. for Anglerfish and *Nephrops* rebuilding plans should be established that will ensure rapid rebuilding to safe biological levels and which ensure large reductions in F in 2004. Such rebuilding plans should imply no catch or discards of southern hake;
- 3. The fishing for each species should be restricted within the precautionary limits as indicated in the table of individual stock limits above.

Furthermore, unless ways can be found to harvest species caught in a mixed fishery within precautionary limits for all those species individually then fishing should not be permitted.

ICES notes, that this advice presents a strong incentive to fisheries to avoid catching species outside safe biological limits. If industry-initiated programs aim at reducing catches of species outside safe biological limits to levels close to zero in mixed fisheries, then these programs could be considered in the management of these fisheries. Industry-initiated programs to pursue such incentives should be encouraged, but must include a high rate of independent observer coverage, or other fully transparent methods for ensuring that their catches of species outside safe biological limits are fully and credibly reported.

All fisheries should be considered in the management; the major fisheries in the area are:

Bottom trawl fishery targeting Nephrops, but also taking hake and anglerfish as their main bycatch.

Bottom trawl fishery for mixed fish, i.e. hake, anglerfish, megrim, horse mackerel, and blue whiting.

- Artisanal gillnet fishery for mixed demersal fish, i.e. hake, anglerfish, megrim.
- Baca trawl fleet for blue whiting, hake and horse mackerel and Nephrops, megrims.
- Trawl for horse mackerel by a small bycatch of other species (not Nephrops).
- Pair trawl for blue whiting.
- Fixed-net fisheries (Rasco directed at monkfish, Beta and Volanta directed at hake).
- Long line fishery for hake and other demersal species.
- Artisanal fleet taking miscellaneous species.

STECF COMMENTS: STECF notes that recovery plans proposals for hake and *Nephrops* in the Iberian region (ICES Divisions VIIIc and IXa) have been proposed (SGMOS) but not yet implemented. As anglerfish (two species) are mainly caught within the same fisheries

that catch hake and *Nephrops*, the implementation of those recovery plans should also reduce fishing mortality on anglerfish.

The proposed recovery plans have the following elements :

- 1. An overall effort reduction scheme applied to all vessels which land hake and *Nephrops* in Divisions VIIIc and IXa. This should achieve an annual reduction in effort of 10% relative to the previous year.
- 2. The closure of selected *Nephrops* fishing grounds to all fishing.

STECF recommends that the proposed hake and *Nephrops* recovery plans be implemented.

2.4 SAMPLING IN NORTHERN IRELAND

STECF is concerned about the absence of market sampling of the catch in Northern Ireland since February 2003 and the impact of this lack of data on the quality of the stock assessment and the utility of the Irish Sea Cod Recovery Plan. STECF urges those concerned to come to an agreement to allow sampling to re-commence.

2.5 Stocks subject to TAC but for which advice is not available from scientifc bodies

Traditionally, STECF gives a series of data for recent years on catch and corresponding TACs, based on Commission's statistics. In rare occasions STECF is able to provide with innovative information useful for management, and has generally advised that, if a TAC is to be set, it should be based on recent catches.

Again, STECF was not in a position to improve the advice given in recent years. TAC and catch data (000tons) were updated and this is shown in the following tables. Figures are taken from DG-FISH statistics. STECF notes that in nearly all cases the agreed TACs are not restrictive.

Previous comments made by STECF on these stocks remain valid.

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	
Agreed TAC	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.70	
Landings (kt)	0.34	0.33	0.50	0.40	0.31	0.22	0.31	0.23	0.22	0.14		
Pollack VII	Pollack VII											
Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	
Agreed TAC	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0	
Landings (kt)	5.32	6.02	5.38	6.08	5.46	5.20	3.81	3.96	5.45	5.64		
Pollack VIIIa	bde											
Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	
Agreed TAC	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.1	1.68	
Landings (kt)	1.35	1.87	1.60	1.43	1.32	1.00	1.08	1.18	1.30	1.52		
Pollack VIIIc	Pollack VIIIc											
Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	
Agreed TAC	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.64	0.41	
Landings (kt)	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.09	0.11	0.09	0.12	0.04		

Pollack Vb (EC zone), VI, XII, XIV

Pollack IX, X CECAF 3.4.11

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.29
Landings (kt)	0.05	0.03	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.12	0.08	

Herring VIIef

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Landings (kt)	0.76	0.45	0.95	1.0	1.04	0.40	0.68	0.71	0.67	0.67	

Whiting VIII

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	5.0	5.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	5.6	2.2
Landings (kt)	3.11	3.43	4.32	2.70	2.69	2.13	3.13	1.56	3.06	2.56	

Whiting IX, X CECAF 3.4.11

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	1.7	1.02
Landings (kt)	0.23	0.31	0.17	0.18	0.14	0.11	0.08	0.08	0.04	0.04	

Plaice VIII, IX, X CECAF 3.4.11

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.56	0.45
Landings (kt)	0.44	0.44	0.41	0.35	0.32	0.23	0.28	0.45	0.31	0.29	

Sole VIIIcde, IX, X CECAF 3.4.11

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.28
Landings (kt)	1.37	1.20	1.25	0.98	0.96	0.97	0.90	1.02	0.98	0.72	

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	-	-	-	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0	3.2
Landings (kt)				1.72	1.92	1.50	0.65	0.65	1.04	3.55	

Horse mackerel X, CECAF 34.1.2 (EC Zone - Azores Islands)

Horse mackerel CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone - Madeira Islands)

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	-	-	-	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6
Landings (kt)				0.39	0.76	0.66	0.34	0.56	0.35	0.36	

Horse mackerel CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone - Canary Islands)

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	-	-	-	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.6
Landings (kt)							0.04	-	0.08	0.17	

Common prawn, French Guyana (Penaeus subtilis). (PEN/FGU.)

Year	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Agreed TAC	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
Landings (kt)	3.3	4.2	4.0	4.3	4.0	3.8	3.5	2.65	2.65	3.41	

3 ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT **2003** AND ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF **ACFM ADVICE**

3.1 SUMMARY OF THE ANNUAL ECONOMIC REPORT

STECF reviewed the 2003 draft of the Annual Economic Report (AER) that was prepared by the Concerted Action 'Economic Assessment of European Fisheries' (Q5CA-2001-01502).

This report contains economic indicators regarding fisheries in twenty countries. It presents information on revenues, costs, profits, employment, value and volume of landings and fleet composition along with analysis of the main developments in 2002. It also offers an outlook on the expected economic results in the year 2003.

For clarity and easy comparison, data from 2001 are given in brackets.

The report presents economic results for 2002 from 83 (75) fleet segments in the European Union, the new member states in the Baltic area and Norway, Iceland and Faeroe Islands. The fleets surveyed represent 60% (50-60%) of the total fishery sector of Europe in terms of value and volume of landings and 40% (35-40%) of employment. Fishing fleets of the 20 (20) countries discussed in the report employ about 225,000 (246,000) people on board. The value of total production amounted to EUR 9.8 (9.7) bln. Average gross value added per fisherman in the surveyed fleets amounts to about EUR 40,000 (36,000), of which a major part is disposable income.

	Value	of Employment		of Number	of GT	kW
	landings (mEUR)	(FTE) ^{5.}	landings (1000 t)	vessels	(1000)	(1000)
Belgium	92	700	26	130	24	68
Denmark	502	4,051	1,429	1,409	96	326
Finland	24	583	86	357	9	55
France ^{4.}	1,078	13,824	594	5,712	161	911
Germany ^{2.}	188	2,509	187	2,199	68	161
Greece ^{3.}	250	32,441	89	19,546	99	601
Ireland ^{4.}	234	6,000	283	1,361	59	206
Italy	1,385	38,360	304	15,915	178	1,253
Netherlands	380	2,331	447	410	170	388
Portugal	336	22,224	178	10,500	119	413
Spain ^{3.}	1,677	58,400	1,050	15,385	528	1,298
Sweden	117	2,350	285	1,821	45	225
UK	866	12,746	686	7,033	234	908
Total EU	7,130	196,519	5,643	81,778	1,790	6,813
Estonia ^{1.}	13	2,035				
Faeroe Island	189	749	289	63	45	84
Iceland	926	4,984	2,133	1,939	194	532
Latvia ^{1.}	21	978	73	191	16	35
Lithuania ^{1.}	82	2,223	148	148	54	56
Norway	1,232	12,399	2,432	2,193	105	827
Poland	68	5,400	204	1,426	75	175
Total non-EU	2,532	28,768	5,279	5,960	488	1,708
Total	9,661	225,287	10,922	87,738	2,278	8,521

Table 3.1 Main indicators by country (Total figures)

1. Data not available or only for the fisheries in the Baltic Sea, 2. Estimations, 3 Value and volume of landings are estimated, 4. Employment is based on 2001, 5 Full Time Equivalent, could differ per member state

In 2002 within the European Union some 196,000 (216,000) fishermen produced approximately EUR 7.1 (7.6) bln worth of fish. Some of the segments show average crew share below EUR 10,000 per crewmember. Compared to the year 2001, the value of production has decreased by approximately 7% and employment has decreased by about 10% (5%).

About 58 (57) segments of 73 (70) segments analysed have achieved reasonable to good economic performance over the period 2000-2002. These segments represent about 84% of the economic value of the surveyed fleets in terms of value of landings. The results revealed that 10 (12) segments faced significant losses over that period. In 2002, compared to 2000-2001, 38 (37) segments have further improved their performance, while 31 (26) faced some degree of deterioration.

The data collected in the AER have been used in the EIAA–model calculations which are shown in paragraphs 3.2 and 3.3.

From the information provided by AER it may be concluded that despite problems with a number of fish stocks, in 2002 economic performance of many segments in European fisheries was profitable. However there was a significant difference between segments.Demersal fisheries were most negatively affected and operated at loss.

The major changes concerning the EU-fleet between 2002 and 2001 indicated in AER are as follow:

- value of EU-landings decreased from EUR 7,600 million to EUR 7,100 million (-7%)
- employment in European fisheries reduced from 216,000 to 196,000 fishermen (-10%)
- average gross value added per fisherman rose from EUR 36,000 to EUR 40,000 (+10%)
- capacity in terms of number of vessels decreased from 84,558 to 81,778 (-3%)

STECF wishes to emphasize that the AER concerted action, which is near to completion, has significantly contributed to the development of systematic economic analysis of European Fisheries. Such analyses need to be further developed, particularly in view of the enlargement of the EU and the necessity for the consolidation of the data collection program. As there is no other structure for collecting data than that provided by the Concerted Action-project, STECF **recommends** that arrangements should be made to guarantee continuation and development of this work in the near future when the Concerted Action-project will end.

3.2 ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF ACFM ADVICE (EIAA MODEL)

A STECF working group (SGECA) met in Brussels 29-31 October 2003 to make economic interpretation of the ICES advice on stock assessment. The work was undertaken together with the STECF working group on stock assessment SGRST. The report of the SGECA subgroup meeting is available as a Commission staff working paper (SEC(2004)61).

The EIAA calculations in the SGECA report give an assessment of the expected economic impact of the single species TACs proposed by the ICES (ACFM²) for 2004. STECF stresses that the model gives a demonstration of how the different factors effecting the economy of the fishery are linked to each other taking into consideration the restrictions and assumptions. The model gives a comparative and static analysis and does not make any predictions of the future financial profitability. It simply calculates the consequences of the proposed ICES advice, under the assumptions of the model calculations and with the data available. The future profitability is dependent on a series of factors ranging from cost interactions to price fluctuations, which are outside the present scope of this model. The calculations were made only for 25 segments in six countries, for which sufficient data were available. The results for 2004 are summarised in the two tables below.

² The estimated TACs for 2004 were taken from the ICES single stock summary advice and were used to demonstrate the effect of the single stock advice on the economic performance of the fleets. In some cases the ICES advice did not imply a specific TAC for 2004 and in such cases, the group set the TAC for 2004, either as being equal to the 2003 TAC or estimated a TAC using an existing management objective. For the Baltic Sea, the already decided quotas for 2004 by the International Baltic Sea Fisheries Commission have been applied in all scenarios.

In table 3.2.1 the gross value added (GVA: the sum of returns of production factors i.e. value of landings minus costs other than wages and capital costs) for 2004 is compared to the medium term (2000-2002) performance. The comparison shows that in all but one segment gross value added in the 2004 is reduced, which indicates general deterioration of economic performance of the sector. The reason is the decreasing landed value due to the quota cuts. In some cases, for example, the Danish gill-netters the gross value added for 2004 is half of the medium term 2000-2002 figure.

IndicatorAverage (mln \mathfrak{E})2003 (mln \mathfrak{E})scenario (m \mathfrak{E})Belgium Bcam trawlers <=24mValue andings13.3 Gross12.7 value added1Beam trawlers >24mValue added7.2 added6.7 (mln \mathfrak{E})1Beam trawlers >24mValue added70.3 added67.1 (mln \mathfrak{E})6Beam trawlers >24mValue added70.3 (mln \mathfrak{E})67.1 (mln \mathfrak{E})6DenmarkValue added78.7 (Tawler>200 GTGross andings (Gross value added78.7 (Tawler>200 GTIandings (Gross value added147.0 (142.0)142.0 (142.0)Danish seinersIandings (Gross value added152.0 (16.6)13.3,7 (12.0)122.0 (13.3,7)Danish seinersIandings (Gross value added64.8 (4.1)49.1 (10.6)33.7 (11.1)Grill-nettersIandings (Gross value added5.8 (4.4)4.4 (4.2)Gross value added3.2 (1.5)1.9 (1.2)24.0 (1.6)Grill-nettersIandings (Gross value added5.8 (4.4)4.4 (4.2)Gross value added3.2 (1.5)1.5 (1.5)1.5 (1.5)Gross value added3.7 (1.5)3.5 (1.5)1.5 (1.5)Gross value added7.9 (7.6)7.6 (1.6)Gross value added7.9 (7.6)7.6 (1.6)Gross value added3.7 (3.5)3.5 (1.5)Gross value added	Table 3.2.1 EIAA results Country/segment			2000-2002		ACFM 2004
e e e e e Belgium Beam trawlers <=24mValue andings Gross (added13.312.71Beam trawlers >24mGross 	eound y/segment	Indicator			2003	
Belgium Beam trawlers <=24m				- ·		•
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Belgium	Value	of		(
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	e		01	13 3	12 7	11.7
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		•	value	10.0		
Beam trawlers >24mValueof landings70.367.1 $added$ 33.731.724DenmarkValueof71.7Trawler>200 GTlandings147.0142.0 $added$ 78.774.9 $added$ 78.774.9 $added$ 85.971.5 $Gross$ valueof $added$ 85.971.5 $Gross$ valueof $added$ 85.971.5 $Gross$ valueof $added$ 16.614.1 $Value$ of $Gross$ valueof $Gross$ value16.6 $added$ 42.229.2 $Qross$ valueof $Gross$ value<				7.2	6.7	6.2
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Beam trawlers >24m		of			
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				70.3	67.1	62.3
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			value			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				33.7	31.7	29.5
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Denmark	Value	of			
added 78.7 74.9 77.7 Valueof152.0133.7120Grossvalue85.9 71.5 66Valueof27.024.020Grossvalue16.614.110Danish seinerslandings64.849.133Grossvalueof3333Grossvalue4dded42.229.220Gill-netterslandings5.84.444Grossvalue321.933Grossvalueof333334Trawlers<24	Trawler>200 GT	landings		147.0	142.0	146.6
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Gross	value			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		added		78.7	74.9	78.0
		Value	of			
added 85.9 71.5 66 Danish seinerslandings 27.0 24.0 20 Grossvalue 16.6 14.1 16 Maded 16.6 14.1 16 Valueof 16.6 14.1 Gill-netterslandings 64.8 49.1 added 42.2 29.2 20 FinlandValueof 16.6 Trawlers<24	Trawler<200GT	landings		152.0	133.7	126.5
Valueof landings Gross27.024.024Danish seinerslandings added27.024.024Grossvalue of16.614.110Gill-netterslandings Gross64.849.133Grossvalue added42.229.224FinlandValueof77Trawlers<24		Gross	value			
Danish seinerslandings Gross 27.0 24.0 24.0 Grossvalue added16.614.110Gill-netterslandings Gross64.849.133Grossvalue added42.229.220FinlandValueof Trawlers<24		added		85.9	71.5	66.3
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Value	of			
added16.614.110Gill-netterslandings64.849.133Grossvalue 42.2 29.220FinlandValueof 42.2 29.220FinlandValueof 32 1.9 33 Trawlers<24	Danish seiners	•		27.0	24.0	20.0
Gill-nettersValueof landings64.849.133 GrossGrossvalue added42.229.220FinlandValueof Trawlers77Trawlers<24			value			
Gill-netterslandings 64.8 49.1 33 Grossvalue 42.2 29.2 24 FinlandValueof 7 7 Trawlers<24				16.6	14.1	10.7
Gross value added $added$ 42.2 29.2 20.2 FinlandValueof Gross 44.4 44.4 $added$ 3.2 1.9 20.2 $added$ 4.8 3.3 20.2 $Gross$ $value$ $added$ 4.8 $added$ 4.8 3.3 20.2 $Gill-netters$ $andings$ 1.5 1.5 $Gross$ $value$ $added$ 0.6 0.5 $Value$ of 0.6 0.5 0.6 $Value$ of 0.6 0.5 0.6 $Value$ of 0.6 0.5 0.6 $Value$ 0.6 0.6 0.6 $Value$ 0.6 0.6 0.6 $Value$ 0.6 0.6 0.6 <			of			
added42.229.220FinlandValueofTrawlers<24	Gill-netters				49.1	38.4
Finland Trawlers<24Value landingsof forssstateTrawlers<24			value			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				42.2	29.2	20.8
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			of			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Trawlers<24	•		5.8	4.4	4.5
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			value			
landings8.77.0Grossvalueadded4.83.37Gill-netterslandingslandings1.5Grossvalueadded0.6ValueofCoastal vesselslandingslandings7.9Grossvalueadded3.73.57Grossvalueadded3.7AtlanticBottomValueBottomValueofGrossvalueadded205.7202.8204ValueofAtlantic netterslandingsIandings112.7107.694	T 1 04			3.2	1.9	2.1
Grossvalueadded4.83.33Gill-netterslandingslandings1.5Grossvalueadded0.6ValueofCoastal vesselslandingslandings7.9Grossvalueadded3.73.53.7FranceaddedAtlanticBottomValueadded205.7202.8204ValueofAtlantic netterslandingsIandings112.7107.690	Trawlers>24		of		-	
added4.83.3Gill-netterslandings1.51.5Grossvalueadded0.60.5Grossvalueof0.60.5Coastal vesselslandings7.97.6Grossvalue3.73.50.5FranceAtlanticBottom348.0344.6AtlanticGrossvalue348.0344.6Atlantic netterslandings348.0344.633'Grossvalueof0.50.5Atlantic netterslandings112.7107.690Grossvalueof0.50.5Atlantic netterslandings112.7107.690		-			7.0	7.2
Gill-nettersValueof landings1.51.5Grossvalue added0.60.50Coastal vesselslandings Gross7.97.60Coastal vesselslandings Gross7.97.60France AtlanticBottom Iandings348.0344.633'Grossvalue added0.60.50France AtlanticGross Value000AtlanticBottom Value000Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7107.690Grossvalue000Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7107.690			value		2.2	2.4
Gill-netterslandings1.51.5Grossvalue0.60.50AtlanticBottomValueof0Grossvalue3.73.50FranceAtlanticBottom348.0344.6Atlantic netterslandings348.0344.6Atlantic netterslandings112.7107.6Grossvalueof112.7107.6Atlantic netterslandings112.7107.6				4.8	3.3	3.4
Grossvalue added0.60.5Coastal vesselslandings Gross7.97.6Grossvalue added3.73.5France Atlanticadded348.0344.6Grossvalue added348.0344.6AtlanticBottomValueof Gross348.0Atlantic netterslandings Gross348.0344.6Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7107.6Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7107.6	C'11 //		of	1 -	1.7	1.4
added0.60.5ValueofValueofIandings7.9Grossvalueadded3.73.53.5FranceAtlanticBottomValueIandings348.0Grossvalueadded205.7ValueofAtlantic nettersIandingsIandings112.7Grossvalue	Gill-netters	•	1	1.5	1.5	1.4
Valueof landings7.97.6Coastal vesselslandings7.97.6Grossvalue added3.73.53.5France Atlanticlandings348.0344.6Grossvalue added205.7202.8204Atlantic netterslandings112.7107.696			value	0.0	0.5	0.4
Coastal vesselslandings Gross7.97.6Grossvalue added3.73.5France AtlanticIndings Gross348.0Grossvalue added348.0Grossvalue added205.7Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7			- f	0.6	0.5	0.4
Grossvalueadded3.73.53.5FranceAtlanticBottomValuelandings348.0Grossvalueadded205.7ValueofValueofGrossvalueadded205.7Sorres112.7107.690Grossvalue	Canatal wasaala		01	7.0	7.6	7.6
added3.73.57France AtlanticBottomValueof landings348.0344.6Grossvalue added205.7202.8Atlantic netterslandings Gross112.7107.6Grossvalueof undings112.7	Coastal vessels		voluo	7.9	/.0	7.6
France Atlantic BottomValue of trawlers landings 348.0 344.6 33' Gross value added 205.7 202.8 204 Value of Atlantic netters landings 112.7 107.6 90 Gross value			value	27	3 5	3.5
AtlanticBottomValueoftrawlerslandings348.0344.6Grossvalueadded205.7Atlantic netterslandings112.7107.6Grossvalueof	France	auucu		3.7	5.3	5.5
trawlers landings 348.0 344.6 33' Gross value added 205.7 202.8 204 Value of Iandings 112.7 107.6 90 Gross value		Value	of			
Grossvalueadded205.7202.8204Valueof112.7107.696Grossvalue112.7107.696			01	3/18 0	3116	337.0
added205.7202.8204Valueof112.7107.690Grossvalue112.7107.690	liawicis		value	5-0.0	547.0	557.0
ValueofAtlantic netterslandings112.7107.696Grossvalue112.7107.696			varue	205 7	202.8	204.2
Atlantic netters landings 112.7 107.6 90 Gross value			of	203.7	202.0	204.2
Gross value	Atlantic netters		01	1127	107.6	96.2
		•	value		107.0	90.2
			varue		71.0	61.6
	Netherlands		of			

Table 3.2.1 EIAA results for the ACFM advise for 2004.

Beam trawlers <=:	24m 1	landings				
		Gross	value			
		added	value	35.0	30.7	30.0
		Value	of	55.0	50.7	50.0
Beam trawlers >24		landings	01	202.1	177.9	175.1
		Gross	value	202.1	177.7	1/3.1
		added	value	86.3	63.4	59.7
Sweden		uuuuu		00.5	05.4	
	rs/Purse	Value	of			
seiners <24m		landings	01	53.6	35.2	39.7
		Gross	value	55.0	55.2	57.1
		added	varue	27.4	14.4	17.7
		Value	of	27.1	1 1. 1	17.7
Shrimp trawlers		landings	01	12.9	12.3	11.7
		Gross	value	12.7	12.5	11.7
		added	varue	7.5	7.2	6.7
		Value	of	1.5	1.2	0.7
Trawlers >=24		landings	01	14.8	13.2	11.2
11uwi015 / 21		Gross	value	11.0	15.2	11.2
		added	varue	7.2	6.2	5.0
		Value	of	7.2	0.2	5.0
Trawlers <24		landings	01	11.4	10.1	8.7
		Gross	value	11.1	10.1	0.7
		added	varue	5.8	4.9	3.9
		Value	of	5.0	т.)	5.7
Nephrop trawlers		landings	01	10.8	10.6	10.2
rtepinop nuwiers		Gross	value	10.0	10.0	10.2
		added	varue	6.3	6.3	6.0
Gill netters >=12n		Value	of	0.5	0.5	0.0
		landings	01	4.0	3.4	2.8
		Gross	value	1.0	5.1	2.0
		added	varae	2.7	2.3	1.9
UK	ĭ				2.0	
	emersal	Value	of			
Trawlers >24m		landings		122.8	104.3	98.4
		Gross	value			
		added		48.5	38.4	34.3
Scottish D	emersal		of			
Trawlers <24m		landings	-	86.9	71.8	75.8
		Gross	value			
		added		31.4	21.6	25.4
Scottish D	emersal		of			
Seiners		landings		50.0	45.4	37.2
		Gross	value			
		added		21.1	20.8	13.4
United Kingdom,			of			
Trawlers		landings		97.0	113.7	63.0
		Gross	value			
		added		21.4	42.5	-0.2
Scottish No	ephrops		of	-		
Trawlers	~ ~	landings		82.9	79.1	86.3
		Gross	value			_
		added	_	38.2	35.6	40.8
	P			2 0.2	22.0	

Country	Segment	2000-2002 Average Operating Profit Margin	2004 Operating Profit Margin	Impact ⁴
Belgium	Beam trawlers <=24m	2.3%	-1.5%	Worsened
	Beam trawlers >24m	-1.6%	-4.7%	Worsened
Denmark	Trawlers ≥ 200 GT	-2.7%	-3.0%	No impact
	Trawlers < 200 GT	-8.3%	-16.4%	Worsened
	Danish Seiners	-2.5%	-15.1%	Worsened
	Gill Net	-19.6	-44.6%	Worsened
Finland	Trawlers<24	-7.1%	-23.9%	Worsened
	Trawlers>24	-2.2%	-12.2%	Worsened
	Gill-netters	-19.6%	-26.4%	Worsened
	Coastal vessels*	29.4%	27.5%	Lower
France	Atlantic bottom trawlers	12.7%	13.7%	Higher
	Atlantic netters	18.3%	13.3%	Lower
Netherlands	Beam trawlers <=24m	3.5%	-2.2%	Worsened
	Beam trawlers >24m	0.3%	-10.8%	Worsened
Sweden	Pelagic trawls/purse seiners $\geq 24^*$	27.3%	20.8%	Lower
	Shrimp trawlers*	32.8%	31.9%	Lower
	Trawlers $\geq 24^*$	20.5%	10.4%	Lower
	Trawlers < 24*	18.7%	16.1%	Lower
	Nephrop trawlers*	27.2%	27.6%	Lower
	Gill netters $\geq 12^*$	33.1%	32.7%	Lower
UK	Scottish Demersal Trawlers≥24 m	4.9%	-1.9%	Worsened
	Scottish Demersal Trawlers<24 m	-5.7%	-10.3%	Worsened
	Scottish Seiners	-1.5%	-11.3%	Worsened
	Beam Trawl	-14.7%	-44.2%	Worsened
	Scottish Nephrops Trawlers	5.7%	7.2%	Higher

Table 3.2.2 Impact of 2004 TAC on operating profit margin³ compared to 2000-2002 average.

 ³ The operating profit margin is defined as the ratio of the net profit and landing value.
 ⁴ "Worsened" = Segment was making losses and losses are now greater.

[&]quot;Improved" = Segment was making losses and loses are now smaller.

[&]quot;Lower" = Segment was making profit and profits are now lower. "Higher" = Segment was making profits and profits are now higher * For these fleet segments there are no imputed skipper wages in the costs.

The table 3.2.2 presents comparison made between the medium term economic performance (average for the years 2000-2002) and the figures calculated by the model. STECF notes that in 2004 15 out of the 25 segments are estimated to operate at a loss compared to 11 segments in 2000-2002 and in all cases with an increase in the losses. This particularly refers to all five beam trawler segments. Also most of the demersal trawlers will have profitability problems.

From the information provided by the EIAA model calculations STECF concludes and wishes to emphasize that the proposed 2004 TACs, in relation to the percentage changes on operating profit margin, will have different effects:

- 6 segments will not be affected (less than 1% difference)
- 8 segments will be affected at a low level (1 to 5% of difference)
- 7 segments will be significantly affected (5 to 10%)
- 4 segments will face very radical impact (over 10%).

STECF considers it important to include more segments in the future use of the model and urges for improved harmonisation of the input figures. For example the gross cash flow of the Danish and Swedish gill-netters are not calculated in the same way and therefore the comparison is not possible. Another example that requires improvement is in the segmentation of the fleet for French bottom trawlers and netters, which should be divided into more homogenous segments.

3.3 ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF THE "MIXED FISHERIES" SCENARIO'S

3.3.1 Background and inputs from the MTAC model

At the meeting on "Mixed Fisheries" (Subgroup on Resource Status (SGRST) of STECF), held in Brussels from 21-24 October 2003, the Commission requested the group to make mixed species/fishery model (MTAC) runs with specific targets for the North Sea and for the Irish Sea stocks.

The two requested "target" settings A and B for the two areas and the accompanied decision weightings for the different species are listed below (DW1 = Commission request).

Table 3.3.1 - MTAC Targets for the North Sea

Species	Target A	Target B	Decision weight	Decision weight
			(DW1)	(DW2)
Cod	0.2*C _{sq}	0.35* C _{sq}	0.5	0.48
Haddock	C _{sq}	C _{sq}	0	0.01
Whiting	C _{sq}	C _{sq}	0	0.01
Plaice	0.3* C _{sq}	0.6* C _{sq}	0.5	0.48
Sole	Advice: Fpa	Advice: Fpa	0	0.01
Saithe	Advice: Fpa	Advice: Fpa	0	0.01
Nephrops	Constant Catch		0	0

Species	Target A	Target B	Decision weight	Decision weight
			(DW1)	(DW2)
Cod	F for +30% SSB	F for +30% SSB	0.5	0.48
Haddock	Fpa	Fpa	0	0.01
Whiting	0.2*Fsq	0.35*Fsq	0.5	0.48
Plaice	Fpa	Fpa	0	0.01
Sole	Advice = $0.9*$ F _{sq}	Advice= $0.9* F_{sq}$	0	0.01
Nephrops	C _{sq}	C _{sq}	0	0.01

Table 3.3.2 - MTAC Targets for the Irish Sea

Where C_{sq} is the level of catches corresponding to F_{sq} .

Investigations at the "Mixed Fisheries" meeting indicated that the choice of different decision weights were very sensitive to the results of the MTAC model and therefore two sets of different decision weights were investigated (DW1 and DW2).

For each "Target" setting, an extra MTAC run with different allocating of catch among fleets. (OPT1 and OPT2 described as prop 1 and prop 2 in the SG report) These can be explained as follows: -

- OPT1: In proportion to the catch (in weight) of the species within the total catch of that fleet.
- OPT2: In proportion to the catch (in weight) of the species by the fleet relative to the total catch of that species by all fleets.

The settings for the eight chosen scenarios are listed in section 6 (mixed fisheries).

The runs, done at the SGECA meeting in Brussels from 29-31 October 2003 with the EIAA model, were based on a mix of inputs of catches and landings and therefore give incorrect results as they should be based on landings only. STECF have updated the input tables to include only landings and rerun the economic model.

As the Commission had requested OPT = 2 only this option was retained for the economic evaluation.

Scenario	North Sea	Irish Sea	Decision weights
	Target –	Target –	(See above)
	Calculation option	Calculation option	
3 – Mixed Fishery	A – OPT 2	A – OPT 2	DW1
4 – Mixed Fishery	A – OPT 2	A – OPT 2	DW2
7 – Mixed Fishery	B – OPT 2	B – OPT 2	DW1
8 – Mixed Fishery	B – OPT 2	B – OPT 2	DW2

Table 3.3.3 - Settings for the 4 chosen scenarios

Numbering of scenarios in the table above reflects numbering of scenarios given in Section 6 of this report. The TAC input for the EIAA model calculations based on the assumptions indicated in Table 3.3.3 are given in Table 3.3.4.

r	1	1
Scenario 3	North Sea	Irish Sea
Target A	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
OPT=2	2004 landings	2004 landings
DW1		
Cod	20000	1887
Haddock	24000	1048
Whiting	19000	500
Plaice	18000	844
Sole	3000	581
Saithe	89000	
Nephrops	22550*	2279

Table 3.3.4 - The MTAC outputs for the different scenario's

Scenario 7	North Sea	Irish Sea	
Target B	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery	
OPT=2	2004 landings	2004 landings	
DW1			
Cod	37000	2133	
Haddock	43000	1204	
Whiting	24500	590	
Plaice	37000	914	
Sole	5000	592	
Saithe	114000		
Nephrops	22550*	2759	

Scenario 4	North Sea	Irish Sea
Target A	Mixed Fishery	Mixed
OPT=2	2004 landings	Fishery
DW2		2004 landings
Cod	26000	2002
Haddock	41000	1118
Whiting	22000	589
Plaice	19000	892
Sole	3000	612
Saithe	141000	
Nephrops	22550*	3101

Scenario 8	North Sea	Irish Sea
Target B	Mixed Fishery	Mixed
OPT=2	2004 landings	Fishery
DW2		2004 landings
Cod	41000	2231
Haddock	55000	1264
Whiting	26000	669
Plaice	38000	957
Sole	5000	623
Saithe	157000	
Nephrops	22550*	3528

Base Case	North Sea Mixed Fishery	Irish Sea Mixed Fishery
ICES/ACFM	2004 landings	2004 landings
Cod	0	0
Haddock	64600	1500
Whiting	16000	0
Plaice	47300	1600
Sole	17900	790
Saithe	111360	
Nephrops	22550*	9550

* Total landings for North Sea Nephrops used as fixed

In the absence of any ICES single stock advice for North Sea Haddock and Plaice, STECF used corresponding landings from the WG report for Haddock at Fpa and for Plaice at F = 0.3 (agreement between EU and Norway since 1999).

3.3.2 EIAA model calculation of the "Mixed fisheries" scenarios

The results of the EIAA model calculations is given in tables 3.3.5 to 3.3.10 for the fleet segments in Belgium (2 segments), Denmark (4 segments), France (2 segments), The Netherlands (2 segments), Sweden (6 segments) and UK (5 segments).

General comparison between different scenarios is rather difficult as there are significant differences between fleet segments in different countries. It can be concluded however, that taking Gross value added as a universal indicator for overall performance, only scenario 8 (target B, OPT = 2, DW2) produces a higher GVA figure than the ICES/ACFM single species (base case) scenario. See table below

Scenario	Gross value added		
ICES/ACFM Single species	720		
4	684		
3	682		
8	735		
7	712		

The above calculations essentially reflect the situation in the North Sea as fleet segments represented in the calculations operates mainly in that area.

Taking into account operating profit margin, it can be seen from tables' 3.3.5 to 3.3.10 that fleet segments mostly affected are beam and demersal trawlers fishing in the North Sea as well as Scottish demersal seiners.

STECF wish to emphasise that uncertainty, related to data and models, has to be taken into account in the evaluation of the results (see also chapter 6).

Belgium - Mixed Fishery Scenario Analysis - 2004								
	2000-2002	2003	2004 ICES	Scenario4	Scenario3	Scenario8	Scenario7	
B: Beam trawlers <=24m								
Operating profit margin	2.3%	0.5%	-1.5%	-1.7%	-2.0%	-0.5%	-0.6%	
Performance	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	
Value of landings	13.3	12.7	11.7	10.2	10.1	11.0	10.9	
Crew share	4.2	4.0	3.7	3.2	3.2	3.5	3.5	
Gross cash flow	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.6	2.6	
Net profit	0.3	0.1	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	
Gross value added	7.2	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.6	6.1	6.0	
B: Beam trawlers >24m								
Operating profit margin	-1.6%	-3.2%	-4.7%	-3.2%	-3.3%	-2.7%	-2.7%	
Performance	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	
Value of landings	70.3	67.1	62.3	54.8	54.0	58.8	58.2	
Crew share	20.9	19.9	18.5	16.3	16.0	17.5	17.3	
Gross cash flow	12.8	11.7	11.0	12.2	12.1	12.3	12.3	
Net profit	-1.1	-2.2	-2.9	-1.7	-1.8	-1.6	-1.6	
Gross value added	33.7	31.7	29.5	28.4	28.2	29.8	29.6	

				Denmark	- Mixed Fishe	ry Scenario Ar	nalysis - 2004
	2000-2002	2003	2004 ICES	Scenario 4	Scenario 3	Scenario 8	Scenario 7
Trawler>200GT Operating profit margin Performance	-2.7% STABLE	-4.3% STABLE	-3.0% STABLE	-3.1% STABLE	-3.2% STABLE	-2.8% STABLE	-2.9% STABLE
Value of landings	147.0	142.0	146.6	146.3	145.7	147.3	146.8
Crew share	45.1	43.5	44.9	44.9	44.7	45.1	45.0
Gross cash flow	33.6	31.4	33.1	33.1	32.8	33.4	33.2
Net profit	-3.9	-6.2	-4.5	-4.5	-4.7	-4.1	-4.3
Gross value added	78.7	74.9	78.0	77.9	77.5	78.6	78.2
Trawler<200GT Operating profit margin	-8.3%	-14.0%	-16.4%	-15.6%	-16.4%	-14.3%	-14.8%
Performance	UNPROFITABLE						
Value of landings	152.0	133.7	126.5	128.5	126.4	132.4	130.9
Crew share	68.9	60.6	57.4	58.3	57.3	60.0	59.3
Gross cash flow	17.0	10.9	9.0	9.7	8.9	10.8	10.3
Net profit	-12.6	-18.8	-20.7	-20.0	-20.7	-18.9	-19.4
Gross value added	85.9	71.5	66.3	67.9	66.2	70.8	69.6
Danish seiners Operating profit margin	-2.5%	-7.1%	-15.1%	-17.2%	-18.2%	-13.4%	-14.0%
Performance	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE
Value of landings	27.0	24.0	20.0	18.8	18.4	20.6	20.3
Crew share	13.7	12.2	10.2	9.6	9.4	10.5	10.3
Gross cash flow	2.9	1.9	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.7
Net profit	-0.7	-1.7	-3.0	-3.2	-3.3	-2.8	-2.9
Gross value added	16.6	14.1	10.7	9.9	9.6	11.3	11.1
Gill net Operating profit							
margin	-19.6%	-31.8%	-44.6%	-45.0%	-47.0%	-40.1%	-41.2%
Performance	UNPROFITABLE						
Value of landings	64.8	49.1	38.4	38.3	37.1	41.6	40.8
Crew share	41.8	31.6	24.8	24.7	23.9	26.8	26.3
Gross cash flow	0.4	-2.5	-4.0	-4.1	-4.3	-3.5	-3.7
Net profit	-12.7	-15.6	-17.1	-17.2	-17.5	-16.7	-16.8
Gross value added	42.2	29.2	20.8	20.6	19.6	23.3	22.6

Table 3.3.6 – Mixed Fishery analysis – Denmark

France - Mixed Fishery Scenario Analysis - 2004							
	2000-2002	2003	2004 ICES	Scenario 4	Scenario 3	Scenario 8	Scenario 7
Atlantic Bottom trawlers							
Operating profit margin (%)	12.7%	11.3%	13.6%	12.0%	14.2%	13.0%	12.0%
Performance	PROFITABLE						
Value of landings	348.0	333.8	338.9	323.7	345.0	332.8	325.3
Crew share	111.7	107.1	108.7	103.9	110.7	106.8	104.4
Gross cash flow	93.9	87.7	96.2	88.9	99.0	93.2	89.2
Net profit	44.4	37.7	46.2	38.9	49.0	43.2	39.2
Gross value added	205.7	194.8	205.0	192.8	209.7	200.0	193.5
Atlantic netters							
Operating profit margin (%)	18.3%	15.8%	13.2%	13.2%	13.0%	13.0%	11.3%
Performance	PROFITABLE						
Value of landings	112.7	105.5	96.3	96.3	95.9	95.9	91.9
Crew share	43.9	41.2	37.6	37.5	37.4	37.4	35.9
Gross cash flow	31.3	28.0	24.1	24.0	23.8	23.8	21.7
Net profit	20.6	16.6	12.7	12.7	12.5	12.5	10.4
Gross value added	75.3	69.1	61.6	61.5	61.2	61.2	57.6

		The Netherla	nds - Mixed Fi	shery Scenari	o Analysis - 20)04	
	2000-2002	2003	2004 ICES	Scenario 4	Scenario 3	Scenario 8	Scenario 7
NL: Beam trawlers <	=24m						
Operating profit margin	3.5%	-1.4%	-2.2%	-15.6%	-16.5%	-9.4%	-9.9%
Performance	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE
Value of landings	62.3	57.8	57.1	45.1	44.7	48.7	48.4
Crew share	23.2	21.5	21.2	16.8	16.6	18.1	18.0
Gross cash flow	12.2	9.2	8.8	3.0	2.6	5.4	5.2
Net profit	2.2	-0.8	-1.2	-7.0	-7.4	-4.6	-4.8
Gross value added	35.0	30.7	30.0	19.8	19.3	23.5	23.2
NL: Beam trawlers >2	24m						
Operating profit margin	0.3%	-8.7%	-10.8%	-29.8%	-30.7%	-19.2%	-19.7%
Performance	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE
Value of landings	202.1	177.9	175.1	79.8	78.4	104.8	103.8
Crew share	50.7	44.6	43.9	20.0	19.6	26.3	26.0
Gross cash flow	35.4	18.9	15.8	11.0	10.7	14.6	14.3
Net profit	0.6	-15.9	-18.9	-23.8	-24.1	-20.2	-20.4
Gross value added	86.3	63.4	59.7	31.0	30.3	40.8	40.3

	2000-2002	2003	2004 ICES	Scenario 4	Scenario 3	Scenario 8	Scenario 7
Pelagic trawlers / purse	seiners >=24						
Operating profit margin	27.3%	15.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.4%	19.3%	19.4%
Performance	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE
Value of landings	53.6	34.4	39.2	39.1	39.1	39.0	39.0
Crew share	12.7	8.2	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3
Gross cash flow	14.6	5.3	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
Net profit	14.6	5.3	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
Gross value added	27.4	13.5	16.9	16.9	16.9	16.8	16.8
Shrimp trawlers							
Operating profit margin	32.8%	32.9%	32.3%	32.3%	32.3%	32.2%	32.2%
Performance	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE
Value of landings	12.9	12.4	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7
Crew share	3.3	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Gross cash flow	4.2	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Net profit	4.2	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Gross value added	7.5	7.3	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Trawlers >=24							
Operating profit margin	20.5%	11.0%	9.3%	11.3%	8.4%	12.0%	9.9%
Performance	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE
Value of landings	14.8	11.7	10.4	10.9	10.1	11.2	10.5
Crew share	4.1	3.3	2.9	3.1	2.8	3.1	2.9
Gross cash flow	3.0	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.3	1.0
Net profit	3.0	1.3	1.0	1.2	0.8	1.3	1.0
Gross value added	7.2	4.6	3.9	4.3	3.7	4.5	4.0
Trawlers <24							
Operating profit margin	18.7%	28.0%	22.7%	22.3%	21.8%	21.8%	21.4%
Performance	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE

Table 3.3.9 – Mixed Fishery analysis – Sweden

Value of landings	11.4	12.7	10.4	10.2	10.1	10.1	10.0
Crew share	2.8	3.1	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4
Gross cash flow	3.1	4.5	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1
Net profit	2.1	3.5	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1
Gross value added	5.8	7.5	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.5
Nephrop trawlers							
Operating profit margin	27.2%	29.2%	27.7%	27.9%	28.0%	27.9%	27.9%
Performance	PROFITABLE						
Value of landings	10.8	10.4	9.3	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Crew share	3.4	3.2	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Gross cash flow	2.9	3.0	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.7
Net profit	2.9	3.0	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.7
Gross value added	6.3	6.3	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6
Gill netters >=12							
Operating profit margin	33.1%	34.2%	34.6%				
Performance	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE				
Value of landings	4.0	3.7	3.2				
Crew share	1.4	1.3	1.1				
Gross cash flow	1.3	1.3	1.1				
Net profit	1.3	1.3	1.1				
Gross value added	2.7	2.5	2.2				

Table 3.3.10 – Mixed Fishery analysis – UK

	2000-2002	2003	2004 ICES	Scenario 4	Scenario 3	Scenario 8	Scenario 7
Scottish Demersal Tra	awlers >24m						
Operating profit margin	4.9%	0.7%	-1.9%	2.9%	-0.9%	6.5%	4.7%
Performance	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	STABLE	PROFITABLE	STABLE
Value of landings	122.8	104.3	98.4	107.9	100.0	117.6	112.5
Crew share	31.6	26.9	25.4	27.8	25.8	30.3	29.0
Gross cash flow	16.9	11.5	8.9	14.0	10.0	18.4	16.1
Net profit	6.1	0.7	-1.9	3.2	-0.9	7.6	5.3
Gross value added	48.5	38.4	34.3	41.8	35.7	48.7	45.1
Scottish Demersal Tra	awlers <24m						
Operating profit margin	-5.7%	-14.5%	-10.3%	-7.1%	-9.5%	-4.5%	-5.9%
Performance	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE
Value of landings	86.9	71.8	75.8	80.6	76.8	85.3	82.8
Crew share	24.9	20.6	21.8	23.1	22.0	24.5	23.8
Gross cash flow	6.5	1.0	3.6	5.7	4.2	7.6	6.6
Net profit	-5.0	-10.4	-7.8	-5.7	-7.3	-3.9	-4.9
Gross value added	31.4	21.6	25.4	28.9	26.2	32.1	30.3
Scottish Demersal Se	iners						
Operating profit margin	-1.5%	1.1%	-11.3%	-4.4%	-11.4%	1.6%	-1.4%
Performance	STABLE	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE	STABLE	STABLE
Value of landings	50.0	45.4	37.2	42.7	37.1	49.4	45.8
Crew share	16.6	15.1	12.4	14.2	12.3	16.4	15.2
Gross cash flow	4.5	5.7	1.0	3.3	1.0	6.0	4.6
Net profit	-0.8	0.5	-4.2	-1.9	-4.2	0.8	-0.6

Gross value added	21.1	20.8	13.4	17.5	13.3	22.5	19.8
United Kingdom, Bea	am Trawlers						
Operating profit margin	-14.7%	1.3%	-44.2%	-42.3%	-42.9%	-33.8%	-34.3%
Performance	UNPROFITABLE	STABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE	UNPROFITABLE
Value of landings	97.0	113.7	63.0	64.3	63.8	72.4	71.9
Crew share	23.0	27.0	14.9	15.3	15.1	17.2	17.1
Gross cash flow	-1.6	14.2	-15.2	-14.5	-14.7	-11.8	-11.9
Net profit	-14.3	1.5	-27.9	-27.2	-27.4	-24.5	-24.6
Gross value added	21.4	41.1	-0.2	0.8	0.5	5.4	5.1
Scottish Nephrops	Frawlers						
Operating profit margin	5.7%	4.2%	7.2%	7.4%	7.1%	7.7%	7.5%
Performance	PROFITABLE	STABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE	PROFITABLE
Value of landings	82.9	79.1	86.3	86.7	85.9	87.6	87.0
Crew share	27.0	25.8	28.1	28.2	28.0	28.5	28.4
Gross cash flow	11.2	9.8	12.6	12.8	12.5	13.2	12.9
Net profit	4.8	3.4	6.2	6.4	6.1	6.8	6.5
Gross value added	38.2	35.6	40.8	41.1	40.5	41.7	41.3

4 ELASMOBRANCHS FISHERIES.

4.1 STECF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

STECF has reviewed the report on elasmobranch fisheries, prepared during the second SGRST meeting on Elasmobranch Fishes, held from 22 to 25 July 2003 (SEC (2003)1427). The report presents a comprehensive reference work on the current knowledge of elasmobranchs in many of the world's seas. STECF welcomes the report and endorses its findings, noting that for most of the species described in the report, there is a paucity of data on their life histories, their roles as top predators and their exploitation rates. Therefore there is an urgent need for fishery related data on elasmobranchs in order to provide better stock assessments and management advice.

STECF acknowledges the large amount of work involved in collating all the available information on this issue. It is important to remark that relatively few studies have been specifically devoted to elasmobranchs, and most of the fishery data on elasmobranchs are scattered throughout a large number of fishery reports, most relating to fisheries for other species.

The SGRST report supplements the information presented in its previous report and provides a significant improvement on the knowledge of EU fisheries that exploit elasmobranch stocks. Landings data on elasmobranchs have been extended and the report now includes a much more detailed and focused overview of the fisheries in the Mediterranean where elasmobranchs are caught.

STECF also recognises the considerable effort made by SGRST, to collate and comment on the available information on species distribution, stock structure, biometrics (length-weight relationships and other conversion factors), species ecology, breeding seasons, breeding grounds, spawning and nursery grounds, feeding grounds, essential fish habitats and ecosystem considerations. A long and useful list of conversion factors is included, and the report also lists those species for which such data are missing.

The report summarises the group's considerations on elasmobranch management and proposes appropriate management units. This section of the SGRST reports clearly shows that for many species of elasmobranchs even the most basic information required for providing useful management advice are missing. STECF notes that this part of the report is extremely useful and can be used in the further development of the existing data collection regulation or to address specific pilot studies.

STECF notes that the comprehensive overview and revision of the list of priority species either from a fishery or a conservation point of view, provides a useful tool to establish priorities for management purposes. These sections of the SGRST report will prove to be particularly valuable if used in conjunction with the critical examination of case studies of existing International Plan of Actions (IPOA) on elasmobranch species. This is particularly true as most of catches are due to fisheries not targeting elasmobranch species. The draft for a Community IPOA included in the SGRST report could help to better define the Plan.

Due to the lack of historical reference points for most of the stocks, STECF recommends an increase in effort in the collation of all the available information on elasmobranch species. Many data exist in reports written between the 1960s and 1980s, with special foci on large pelagic fisheries (long-lines and drift-nets). Such a collation would allow historical benchmarks to be developed for the stock assessment of priority species.

STECF also recommends improving the data collection for the elasmobranch species by using observers on board of commercial fishing vessels, wherever practicable.

STECF shares the SGRST opinion that species specific catch and landing data be collected on the following species:

- Blue shark (*Prionace glauca*) in the entire ICCAT area;
- Mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in the entire ICCAT area;
- Porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) in the entire ICCAT area;
- Species within the family Squalidae in the NAFO area;
- Species of deep-water sharks which are subject to management under Council Regulation (EC) No. 2340/2002 and No. 2347/2002;
- Species included in priority lists for fishery, others than those listed above (Tope, *Galeorhinus galeus*, in NE Atlantic; Greenland shark, *Somniosus microcephalus*, in Northern waters, sub-areas I, II and III of Greenland; Lesser spotted dogfish, *Scyliorhinus canicula*, in areas other than VIIIc; Starry ray, *Amblyraja radiata*, in Iceland waters, Divison V; Common skate, *Dipturus batis*; Smalleyed ray, *Raja microcellata*, in Bristol Channel VIIf; Skates and rays, *Rajidae*, in Iberian coast, Bay of Biscay, Irish Sea, Bristol Channel, Celtic Sea VIIa,f,g, Channel VIId,a, North Sea sub-area IV;
- Species included in priority lists for conservation (by CITES or/and Barcelona Convention, Bern Convention, Barcelona Convention, Bonn Convention, UN Agreement on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks), others than those listed above Basking shark, *Cetorhinus maximus*; Devil ray, *Mobula mobular*; White skate, *Rostroraja alba*; Angel shark, *Squatina squatina*; Great white shark, *Charcharodon carcharias*.

STECF suggests that an evaluation should be undertaked in order to establish whether the inclusion of the above species in the EU data collection regulation would enable the collection of the data desired for these species. This could be undertaken by an expert group convened under the auspices of the STECF Sub-group on Research needs (SGRN). Should the conclusion of the Expert group be that the desired data is unlikely to be obtained under the data collection regulation, STECF recommends that specific Pilot studies be initiated. STECF underlines that the first three species of the list, Blue shark (*Prionace glauca*), Mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and Porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*), should be included in the minimum programme at the first opportunity, due to ICCAT, ICES and FAO requirements.

STECF is aware that issues surrounding elasmobranchs are particularly emotive, of growing concern to public opinion and the mass media. STECF acknowledges that better data provision on catches and exploitation are required by managers to address these issues.

STECF suggests that the EC should strongly encourage all Member States to provide data on elasmobranchs, especially considering that most of these species are top predators and their absence or presence can potentially have large effects on fisheries and ecosystems.

5 MEDITERRANEAN

5.1 MEDITERRANEAN FISHERIES

STECF was requested to review, comment as appropriate and endorse the report prepared by the SGMED (24-28 March 2003) on this matter.

STECF considered the paper produced by the SGMED and found that it has not been duly amended according to the remarks and suggestions provided in the last plenary meeting (April, 2003).

STECF pointed out that the report needs a further and deeper revision to be finalized, and the co-ordinator was unable to achieve this by correspondence.

Therefore STECF recommends that the Commission convene a new SGMED working group, early in 2004, to critically review and finalise the report prepared by SGMED at its meeting of 24-28 March 2003. This working group should include the STECF members with appropriate expertise and no more than two experts from relevant EU (Mediterranean) member states.

5.2 FUTURE WORK ON ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF MEDITERRANEAN FISHERIES

5.2.1 Background

The STECF was asked by the Commission to give an overall knowledge of the fishing activity of the E.U. Mediterranean Countries and of the status of the stocks in the Mediterranean.

Three Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries Sub-Group on Mediterranean (SGMED) meetings were proposed (SEC (2003)288) to have an overview over the Mediterranean Fisheries.

A first subgroup on shared stocks was convened in September 2002 (SEC(2002)1374) and the results were reported to the last STECF plenary meeting. The report is available on the DG-Fish web site:

http://europa.eu.int/comm/fisheries/doc_et_publ/factsheets/legal_texts/rapp_en.htm

The second subgroup, chaired by Gaetano Messina, was tasked to define the Mediterranean EU fleets, the applied and potential technical regulations and pros & cons of different alternative management options. The meeting was held in Brussels in March 2003 (see section 5.1 above).

A third session of the SGMED should address the economic aspects of the Mediterranean fisheries; provisional terms of reference have been agreed at the 15th STECF session but it is expected that this third meeting will also benefit from information and suggestions from the elaboration of the SGMED reports on "shared stocks" (SEC(2002)1374) and "fleets and technical measures" respectively.

If information on a specific issue is not yet available STECF coulddraw analogies by making reference to scientific works carried out in areas outside the Mediterranean.

STECF believes that this meeting has to consider also the Commission Communication on a Mediterranean Plan of Action [COM(2002) 535 final] and the Proposal of Council Regulation relative to the management measures for the sustainable exploitation of fishing resources in the Mediterranean Sea, that change the Regulations (EEC) n° 2847/93 and (EC) n° 973/2001 (COM(2003) 589 final).

In particular, there is a need to present some basic harmonised information, to evaluate the social impact of the plan, the financial needs, the effects on the consumers, the management cost and the possibilities of developing an effective control to assure the real application of the proposed management actions.

Scientific advice for the Mediterranean fisheries calls for improvements of exploitation patterns through effort reduction and technical measures. To this end, it is fundamental an updated listing and description of the different fisheries currently undertaken in the various area by Community fishermen, irrespective of their legal status and of the fact that they catch shared or national stocks.

In addition, to complement the work done during the previous subgroups, STECF should provide economic knowledge on other important shared stocks and fisheries not already addressed.

From the previous meeting reports, the WG should be able to obtain information on the requirement for fishing effort reductions for the various fisheries by different GFCM geographical sub-areas. In particular, for the mixed fisheries consideration must be given to how effort reductions are weighting according to the catch composition. The evaluation of the socio-economic impacts of alternative options to fishing effort reductions and mesh size increases to achieve equivalent reductions in fishing mortality is the main objective of the WG.

This analysis needs to consider several fisheries, identified by gear type and target species (or group of species) but considered as economic unit (enterprise or vessel). STECF stresses the importance of a common definition of "fishery" in order to avoid different approaches in the various GSA.

5.2.2 Terms of reference

The terms of reference, previously defined and accepted by the STECF in the 15th Session are as follows:

- 1. Employment by fleets and areas: basic figures and characteristics.
- 2. Investments by fleets in EU area (and candidates?)
- 3. Value of landings (distribution and time evolution) by fleets
- 4. Basic accounts of the fleets: wages, costs
- 5. Relative overcapacity: possible methodologies and description of basic trends.
- 6. Market characteristics: channels, control, prices.
- 7. Basic national control systems: institutions, legislation, resources and running costs

After the experience gained by the previous WGs and in the frame of the new regulations in progress, it is suggested to redefine new Terms of Reference. So the ultimate <u>enlarged</u> TOR shall be the following:

- 1. Evaluate the economic data available for the Mediterranean fleets and markets in E.U. Countries.
- 2. Evaluate the potential interaction between economic and biological data for the Mediterranean fleets in E.U. Countries
- 3. Describe the socioeconomic potential impact of the different management options for the Mediterranean fisheries: technical regulations, fleets resizing, effort redistribution, fishing days reduction or redistribution, economic incentives, etc.
- 4. Revise the useful bioeconomic models available or in progress (BEMMFISH, MEFISTO; MOSES, etc.) in the context of Mediterranean fisheries
- 5. Develop some pilot analysis on some representative fisheries from the data contributed by the experts of the WG. It is expected some work before the WG from projects and national institutes, to prepare some simulations. Predict short and long-term results in catches, biomass and economic consequences under the assumption of different management possibilities.
- 6. Draw some provisional conclusions on the relation of the impact over fishermen, administrators and consumers in short and long term of the alternative measures over:
 - a. Employment and social impact
 - b. Economic performance of fisheries
 - c. Cost of management measures
 - d. Market behaviour
- 7. Summary and final considerations.

STECF suggests that the WG use the geographical sub-areas (GSA) adopted by the GFCM for management purposes. Participation by experts from the new EU Mediterranean countries (Malta, Cyprus and Slovenia) is desirable.

The meeting (chair Mr. Ramon Franquesa) is proposed to be held at June 2004 in Brussels.

6 MIXED FISHERIES

STECF reviewed the report of the subgroup on Resource Status (SGRST) dealing with mixed fisheries SEC (2003) 1428 (chair Mr Stuart Reeves).

STECF welcomes the report of the SGRST meeting on Mixed Fisheries. This represents a considerable amount of work achieved by the participants in a very short period of time following ACFM. Firstly in section 6.1 we provide a review of the report on multi-species fisheries, and secondly in section 6.2 we provide a discussion of the utility of the multi-species advice on TAC that is produced by this process.

6.1 REVIEW OF MIXED FISHERIES REPORT

6.1.1 Species considered.

The species considered by the study group were the dominant commercial demersal species; cod, haddock, whiting, saithe, plaice, sole and *Nephrops*. Generally these are thought to be the most important species for consideration within mixed fisheries in the North Sea and Irish

Sea which are covered by the report. STECF notes that the fleet specific landings for Nephrops are for trawl gears with a minimum cod-end mesh size less than 100mm. The fleet definitions used do not necessarily conform to fleet classifications used in some of the fisheries assessment WGs.

6.1.2 Use of landings data

Most of the analysis has been carried out using the official landings data by fleet and by country. This was the only data available. Data on discards have only been included for haddock and whiting in the North Sea and *Nephrops* and whiting in the Irish Sea, where they are explicitly included in the assessments. However, these data do not come from all fleets but are extrapolated from limited data. STECF is concerned that evaluation of mixed fisheries advice through landings may seriously distort the impact of some fisheries. To obtain realistic predictions of catch in a multispecies fishery constrained by TAC it is important to consider total catch (both landings and discards), otherwise the results will be largely dependent only on the TAC already in place. STECF considers that the analysis provided gives a reasonable basis for exploration of the issues and methods required to provide multispecies advice. However, unless discarding remains constant across fleets and over time, the failure to include them (or bycatch) in the analysis will give biased results. If TACs are set using these results this could be counter productive and may not achieve the intended management objective.

6.1.3 Choice of Fishing mortalities

The absence of accepted forecasts for some stocks in the North Sea is a potentially serious problem for giving any form of catch advice. ACFM did not give catch forecasts in circumstances where there were severe problems with estimation of terminal stock numbers and fishing mortalities, combined with further uncertainty due to the possible effects of management measures during 2003. The Commission provided the SG with F multipliers in the absence of ICES advice. Where the SG was unable to obtain status of stock data the SG used the best values that could be obtained from the ICES assessment WG reports. These values formed the basis for a sensitivity analysis carried out by the SG. In addition the Commission requested that the subgroup implement two specific scenarios. The SG noted that the options requested by the Commission for the North Sea MTAC runs reflect catch options relative to status quo. The ICES advice indicated the current situation is poorly known. However, as the MTAC model works with F multipliers the outputs although expressed as TACs may be considered as indicative of the scale of change in catch relative to the catch at Fsq.

6.1.4 Fleets

The fleet segmentation used in this analysis is chosen to reflect the functional units in the fisheries (métiers) and not those that conform to the MAGP segments and the data regulation (1639/2001). The analysis presented was carried out by fleet using landed tonnages assuming a fleet specific selection pattern where this was available. As the report indicates it is very important that fleet segmentation must match the fleet management capabilities. Segmentation should be properly chosen taking into account the ability for moving catch between fleets. Well-specified fleets that have a defined catch selection pattern will allow for the most flexible and therefore optimal solution to mixed fishery allocation. Combining fleets with diverse catch characteristics will reduce flexibility. If necessary fleets can be specified

by area or by season reflecting the possibility of seasonal and spatial restriction. It is therefore important for the future developments that fleet segmentation be defined at the appropriate level such that the métier has:

A homogeneous group of vessels with similar gears and fishing patterns,

Sufficient data to describe catch of the métier,

A distinct group of vessels that can be managed as a unit.

6.1.5 Methodology.

The MTAC software has been improved over the last 12 months and has now been used extensively during ICES WGs and in the SG. While evaluation of the software by the ICES Methods WG is advisable it is not anticipated that there will be significant problems. This type of method provides an alternative to earlier ad hoc methods of allocating fishing opportunities. That being said, STECF noted that the multispecies modelling method chosen assumes that the species composition by fleet is maintained when switching catch between fleets. While this may be acceptable for small adjustments to fisheries, this may be a demanding assumption for the level of change in fishing pattern that has been examined for the mixed fisheries that catch cod in North Sea

ACFM expressed concerns regarding the development of mixed fisheries advice. Overall the SG shares this concern and has dealt with the issues in two ways:-

- 1) ACFM did not provide single stock assessments and projections and F options for some species and there was a lack of clear management options. Following consultation with the Commission the SG used F multipliers from ICES Assessment WGs for stocks without explicit management options in the ICES advice and used these to carry out exploratory sensitivity analyses. To provide single species catch options F values would have to be selected in this way for single species TACs.
- 2) ACFM pointed out there were data inadequacies for mixed fishery management. This is a more difficult problem. Specifically there are poor fishery definitions, and lack of discard data. The SG agrees with ACFM that using this data for fleet based mixed fisheries management could be seriously flawed. The SG expresses a view which STECF accepts that in most cases it is preferable to obtain mixed species TAC advice from MTAC than to continue to use only traditional short-term single species forecasts or ad hoc modifications.

Overall, the SG acknowledges that the scientific basis underlying the mixed-species projections derived from MTAC and related datasets is not ideal one, but only the best available at the time of the meeting. The SG was of the opinion that, despite its numerous limitations, it would be more appropriate to provide advice based on evidence for the mixed-species nature of the different fisheries than advice that completely ignores the effects of technical interactions on the implementation success of TAC-based management.

6.1.6 Implementation Uncertainty.

STECF is concerned that the TACs supplied by MTAC imply that the resulting Fs will be achieved if TACs applied to individual species are set in the proposed proportions. STECF considers that only if the fleet keys are an accurate reflection of the catch by the fleets and that the distribution of TACs among fleets implied by the MTAC analysis is fully implemented will there be a possibility of achieving the suggested fishing mortalities. A

failure to implement the implied allocation key at the fleet level is likely to reduce or negate the effectiveness of the management considerably.

6.1.7 Choice of Scenarios

The SG report provides 3 sets of single species management targets (ICES, A and B). The values used are given separately for North Sea and Irish Sea in section 6.1.8(a) for the North Sea, and 6.1.8(c) for the Irish Sea.

These management targets include F multipliers from the ICES advice but also where these are not available some values selected by the Commission.

In addition to these targets two more management parameters are implemented with the MTAC software:

- 1) The software requires decision factors that express the importance attached to obtaining the different F multipliers for each species. The management parameters selected by the Commission were run with decision weights of 0.5 for cod and plaice in the North Sea and cod and whiting in the Irish Sea and with zero for all other species (DW1). The sensitivity analysis indicated that the model output is particularly sensitive to decision weights near to or equal to zero. Thus the outcome of the management selected by the Commission is very dependant on the weights. STECF has run two further options with decision weights of 0.48 for the chosen species and 0.01 for all other species (DW2) to illustrate this issue. The TACs resulting from the scenarios have been used in runs of the EIAA model to estimate the economic impact of these management options. See section 3.3
- 2) The software also provides two options for allocating catch among fleets. (OPT1 and OPT2 described as prop 1 and prop 2 in the SG report) These can be explained as follows:
 - OPT1: In proportion to the catch (in weight) of the species within the total catch of that fleet.
 - OPT2: In proportion to the catch (in weight) of the species by the fleet relative to the total catch of that species by all fleets.

The SG expresses a view that the OPT1 allocation method more closely matches the cod recovery plan. STECF does not agree with that view because the allocation of effort in the proposed recovery plan is weighted according to national catch as proportion of the total catch of cod. STECF considers that the choice between OPT1 and OPT2 is an implementation issue.

Note that as the ICES 'mixed-species advice' target gives zero catch for all fleets it is not documented further in the tables 6.2 and 6.6.

The combination of two management targets, two decision factors and two allocation options gives 8 scenarios for both the North and Irish Seas.

6.1.8 Area Specific Analyses

6.1.8.1 a) North Sea MTAC analysis

While STECF endorses the general methodology behind the model, the data used to provide input to the model should be viewed with caution. The limitations are:

- With the exception of haddock and whiting catch is taken as landings only, excluding discards,
- Not all of the fleets have individual age structured data
- For Nephrops the fleet catch is set for all scenarios to provide the ICES recommended F with resulting bycatch of other species included as a fixed component in the total catch.

There were three management targets given in table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Management Targets. Changes in fishing yield by species according to ICES Advice and Commission's Target A and Target B for the North Sea (where C_{sq} is catch at F_{status Quo}, F_{status Quo} is a fixed fishing mortality, and F_{pa} is the precautionary fishing mortality)

	ICES Advice	Target A	Target B	
Cod	0	0.2*C _{sq}	0.35* C _{sq}	
Haddock	C _{sq}	C _{sq}	C_{sq}	
Whiting	C _{sq}	C _{sq}	C_{sq}	
Plaice	0	0.3* C _{sq}	0.6* C _{sq}	
Sole	Advice: Fpa	Advice: Fpa	Advice: Fpa	
Saithe	Advice: Fpa	Advice: Fpa	Advice: Fpa	
Nephrops	Constant Catch			

The results for the first management target (ICES Advice) is for zero catch for all fleets as there is no fleet that does not catch some cod or some plaice. As all entries for all species are zero the results for this scenario are not included in the tables below.

The results for the two other management targets, the Commission's Targets A and B are given in both in Table 6.2. and Figure 6.1. These two methods of presentation show the same information in tabular and graphical form to assist with presentation. Four optional implementations Decision Weights 1 & 2 with fleet allocations OPT1 and OPT2 are provided for comparison to emphasise the sensitivity of MTAC to the decision weights and implementation options. The results for the four scenarios for each of the Commission's targets A and B illustrate that there are different outcomes for any single overall set of management targets. STECF notes that these are not the only possible management targets and other choices based either on biological or economic criteria could also be evaluated. STECF was particularly concerned about the use of decision weights of zero for the Commission examples. Zero implies that absolutely no account is taken of differences in catch between single species TACs and MTAC mixed species landings for species other than cod and plaice. This seems to STECF to be unlikely to be an acceptable management option..

The MTAC model assumes stability of species proportions through time; this stability cannot be expected, given the associated changes in fishing opportunity implied by the resulting changes in TAC and any technical measures that are to being implemented in 2002 and 2003.

The different outcomes for two management targets presented here (Target A and Target B) illustrate the sensitivity of the MTAC model approach. Very small changes in the choices of decision weights and the choice of allocation option across fleets (OPT1 or OPT2) results in a range of catch allocations. These differences may be important for management.

The results of scenarios in Table 6.2 for fleet allocation method OPT2 were used in an analysis of economic implications in the EIAA model. The results are reported in section 3.3.

Table 6.2 MTAC North Sea Landings by species for Commission's Scenarios Target A and Target B for different Decision Weights (DW1 and DW2) using fleet allocation methods OPT1 and OPT2.. The four weighting and implementation options are give in the top panel the results for Target A and Target B are given in panel 2 and 3 respectively. The ICES advice option gives zero catch for all conditions

Panel 1

Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4
Target A	Target A	Target A	Target A
Decision weight 1 (DW1) 0.5 Cod and Plaice 0.0 All other species Fixed Nephrops allocation	Decision weight 2 (DW2) 0.48 Cod and Plaice 0.01 All other species Fixed Nephrops allocation	Decision weight 1 (DW1) 0.5 Cod and Plaice 0.0 All other species Fixed Nephrops allocation	Decision weight 2 (DW2) 0.48 Cod and Plaice 0.01 All other species Fixed Nephrops allocation
Fleet combination Option 1 (OPT1)	Fleet combination Option 1 (OPT1)	Fleet combination Option 2 (OPT2)	Fleet combination Option 2 (OPT2)

Scenario 5	Scenario 6	Scenario 7	Scenario 8
Target B	Target B	Target B	Target B
Decision weight 1	Decision weight 2	Decision weight 1	
(DW1)	(DW2)	(DW1)	Decision weight 2
0.5 Cod and Plaice	0.48 Cod and Plaice	0.5 Cod and Plaice	(DW2)
0.0 All other species	0.01 All other species	0.0 All other species	0.48 Cod and Plaice
Fixed Nephrops	Fixed Nephrops	Fixed Nephrops	0.01 All other species
allocation	allocation	allocation	Fixed Nephrops allocation
Fleet combination	Fleet combination	Fleet combination	
Option 1	Option 1	Option 2	Fleet combination Option 2
(OPT1)	(OPT1)	(OPT2)	(OPT2)

Panel 2

North	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
Sea	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
Target A OPT=1	2004 landings	2004 landings
	DW1	DW2
Cod	22000	27000
Haddock	41800	52900
Whiting	20700	23400
Plaice	18000	19000
Sole	5000	6000
Saithe	117000	157000
Nephrops *	22550	22550

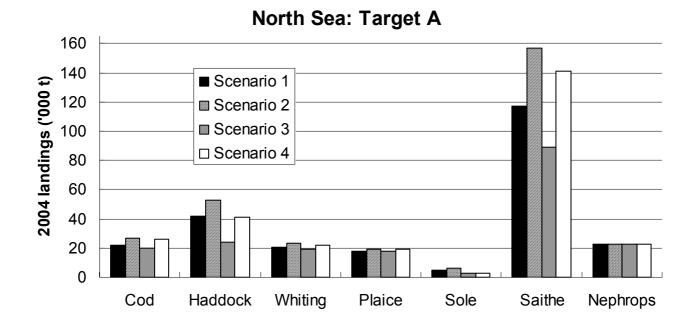
Panel 3

North	Scenario 5	Scenario 6
Sea	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
Target B OPT=1	2004 landings DW1	2004 landings DW2
Cod	35000	39000
Haddock	64100	72300
Whiting	27400	29400
Plaice	38000	39000
Sole	12000	12000
Saithe	125000	163000
Nephrops *	22550	22550

North	Scenario 3	Scenario 4
Sea	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
Target A OPT=2	2004 landings	2004 landings
	DW1	DW2
Cod	20000	26000
Haddock	24000	41000
Whiting	19000	22000
Plaice	18000	19000
Sole	3000	3000
Saithe	89000	141000
Nephrops *	22550	22550

North	Scenario 7	Scenario 8
Sea	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
Target B OPT=2	2004 landings	2004 landings
	DW2	DW2
Cod	37000	41000
Haddock	43000	55000
Whiting	24500	26000
Plaice	37000	38000
Sole	5000	5000
Saithe	114000	157000
Nephrops *	22550	22550

** Total TAC for the North Sea used as fixed



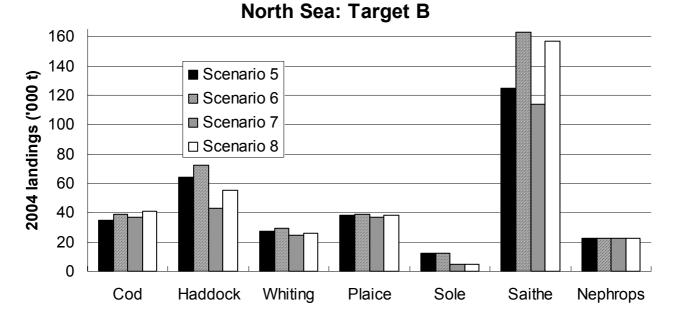


Figure 6.1 MTAC North Sea Landings by species for Commission's Scenarios Target A and Target B for different Decision Weights (DW1 and DW2) using fleet allocation methods OPT1 and OPT2.. The four weighting and implementation options are give in the top panel of Table 6.2.

6.1.8.2 b) North Sea spatial analysis

In addition to the fleet based mixed species analysis the SG carried out an AD HOC investigations into the spatial pattern of landings and the potential impact of regional effort management using a data set of 2002 Area IV landings, for cod, haddock, whiting, saithe, plaice, sole and Nephrops. Five concepts were investigated

- A. The effects on the landings of all species of increased activity in a "Haddock Box" where haddock catch is >60% of cod and haddock landings.
- B. The effects on the landings of all species of increased activity in "Nephrops areas".
- C. Identification of areas where cod and plaice contribute specified proportions >5% of the landings.
- D. Examine the effects of landings of all species on a year round closure covering the 2001 "Cod spawning area".
- E. Examine the effects of landings of all species on a year round closure based on cod and plaice landings.

For area A and B effort is increased in the haddock and nephrops boxes without reference two where effort might be reduced, for areas C,D and E effort is removed from the closed areas assuming effort removal and no increases effort in other areas.

The 'Haddock Box' including areas with >70% catches of haddock might be expected to yield improved selectivity if intra-annual variability in distribution is low. Nephrops areas could result in improved selection of Nephrops relative to cod and plaice but the areas that need to be selected are scattered and need careful definition.

The effects of a year round closure of a 'Cod Spawning Area' is given in Table 6.3 assuming no redirection of effort. This measure results in relative advantages for catches of whiting and saithe with some benefit for haddock.

The effects of a year round area closure for cod and plaice is given in table 6.4 for catch levels of 60-90% of total catch. The cod area is complex and difficult to define at moderate levels though the place area is relatively simple and clear to define. The effect is moderate for Cod with some advantages for saithe haddock and whiting but no advantage for sole.

Table 6.3	Effects of a	year round	closure	of the	"Cod	spawning	area"	based	on	2002
landings.										

	2002	Landings	% of 2002
	landings	Outside closure	landings
Cod	37451	16715	44.63%
Haddock	50103	31730	63.33%
Whiting	14624	10307	70.48%
Saithe	88674	63064	71.12%
Sole	16101	8919	55.39%
Plaice	66292	29558	44.59%
Nephrops	13855	12222	88.21%

Table 6.4 Effects of year round closures of the "Cod and Plaice areas" based on 2002 landings. The figures represent the percentages of the 2002 catches which would be available under each scenario The area percentage refers to the highest yield percentage of the cod and plaice catch areas combined. (For example the 60% area is where the highest 60% of both Cod and Place catches occurred and the 36% for Cod and 84% for Nephrops is then the proportion of 2002 catch taken in the remaining part of the North Sea)

	60% area	70% area	80% area	90% area
Cod	36%	23%	14%	6%
Haddock	62%	44%	36%	23%
Whiting	51%	34%	23%	11%
Saithe	68%	55%	48%	36%
Sole	38%	22%	13%	5%
Plaice	36%	24%	13%	6%
Nephrops	84%	75%	61%	40%

The area based analyses provide some indications that area closure can provide some preferential protection for cod over all other species. Either a haddock box or a cod closed area can possibly be helpful. Though protection for plaice cannot be obtained spatially without commensurate reductions in catch of sole. The results presented for here reflect the best that could have been obtained with perfect knowledge in 2002. Most importantly they do not deal with reallocation of effort. Unless effort had been strictly reallocated in an optimum manner the gains illustrated here would not have been achieved. Spatial management which involves effort displacement may have some other deleterious effects that counter some of the advantages. Spatial management which concentrates effort on part of the spatial distribution of a stock (in contrast to total area closure) may result in reduction in genetic diversity.

The chosen areas are complex and may be too complex for regulation. The results for each area are not additive, and any full proposal for an area would need to be evaluated separately using data from several years. As most of the North Sea fleets operate with spatial preference the potential area based benefits do not combine additively with the fleet based MTAC benefits. The STECF notes that it has not yet been possible to demonstrate benefits resulting from previous closed areas implemented under recovery measures for cod.

6.1.8.3 c) Irish Sea MTAC analysis

Similar to the North Sea the results for the first management target (ICES Advice) is for zero catch for all fleets as there is no fleet that does not catch some cod or some whiting. As all entries for all species are zero the results for this management target is not included in the tables below.

The results for the two other management targets, the Commission's targets A and B, are given in Table 6.5. and Figure 6.2. These two methods of presentation show the same information in tabular and graphical form to assist with presentation. Four optional implementations Decision Weights 1 & 2 with fleet allocation options OPT1 and OPT2 are

provided for comparison to emphasise the sensitivity of MTAC to the decision weights and implementation options. The results for the four scenarios for each of the Commission's targets A and B illustrate that there are different outcomes for any single overall set of objectives.

Table 6.5 Required changes in fishing yield by species according to ICES Advice and Commission Target A and Target B for the Irish Sea (where C_{sq} is catch at $F_{status Quo}$, $F_{status Quo}$ is a fixed fishing mortality, and F_{pa} is the precautionary fishing mortality)

Species	ICES Advice	Target A	Target B
Cod	0	F for +30% SSB	F for +30% SSB
Haddock	Fpa	Fpa	Fpa
Whiting	0	0.2*Fsq	0.35*Fsq
Plaice	Fpa	Fpa	Fpa
Sole	Advice = $0.9* F_{sq}$	Advice = $0.9* F_{sq}$	Advice= $0.9* F_{sq}$
Nephrops	F _{sq}	F _{sq}	F _{sq}

STECF notes that these are not the only possible management targets and other choices based either on biological or economic criteria could also be evaluated. STECF was particularly concerned about the use of decision weights of zero for the Commission examples. Zero implies that absolutely no account is taken of differences in catch between single species TACs and MTAC mixed species landings for species other than cod and whiting. This seems to STECF to be unlikely to be an acceptable management option..

The MTAC model assumes stability of species proportions through time; this stability cannot be expected, given the associated changes in fishing opportunity implied by the resulting changes in TAC and any technical measures that are to being implemented in 2002 and 2003.

The results for the ICES Advice management target is zero catch for all fleets at there is no fleet that does not catch some cod or some whiting. The results for the two other management targets, the Commission's targets A and B, are given in Table 6.5. Four optional implementations Decision Weights 1 & 2 with fleet allocation options OPT1 and OPT2 are provided for comparison.

Table 6.6 MTAC Irish Sea Landings by species for Commissions Target A and Target B for different Decision Weights (DW1 and DW2) using fleet allocation methods OPT1 and OPT2.. The four weighting and implementation options are give in the top panel the results for Target A and Target B are given in panel 2 and 3 respectively. The ICES advice option gives zero catch for all conditions

Panel 1

Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4
Target A	Target A	Target A	Target A
Decision weight 1	Decision weight 2	Decision weight 1	Decision weight 2
(DW1)	(DW2)	(DW1)	(DW2)
0.5 Cod and Whiting	0.48 Cod and Whiting	0.5 Cod and Whiting	0.48 Cod and Whiting
0.0 All other species	0.01 All other species	0.0 All other species	0.01 All other species
Fleet combination Option 1	Fleet combination Option 1	Fleet combination Option 2	Fleet combination Option 2
(OPT1)	(OPT1)	(OPT2)	(OPT2)

Scenario 5	Scenario 6	Scenario 7	Scenario 8
Target B	Target B	Target B	Target B
Decision weight 1	Decision weight 2	Decision weight 1	Decision weight 2
(DW1)	(DW2)	(DW1)	(DW2)
0.5 Cod and Whiting	0.48 Cod and Whiting	0.5 Cod and Whiting	0.48 Cod and Whiting
0.0 All other species	0.01 All other species	0.0 All other species	0.01 All other species
Fleet combination Option 1	Fleet combination Option 1	Fleet combination Option 2	Fleet combination Option 2
(OPT1)	(OPT1)	(OPT2)	(OPT2)

Panel 2

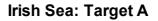
Irish Sea	Scenario 1	Scenario 2
	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
Target A	2004 landings	2004 landings
OPT=1	DW1	DW2
Cod	1659	1767
Haddock	855	917
Whiting	604	668
Plaice	869	911
Sole	644	669
Nephrops	4280	4845

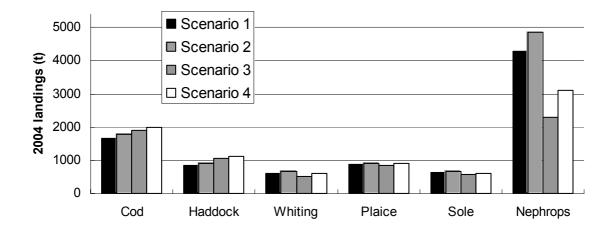
Panel 3

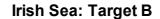
Irish Sea	Scenario 5	Scenario 6
	Mixed Fishery	Mixed Fishery
Target B	2004 landings	2004 landings
OPT=1	DW1	DW2
Cod	1837	1927
Haddock	980	1031
Whiting	723	771
Plaice	909	947
Sole	651	675
Nephrops	5330	5765

Irish Sea	Scenario 3	Scenario 4
	Mixed Fishery	Mixed
Target A	2004 landings	Fishery
OPT=2	DW1	2004 landings
		DW2
Cod	1887	2002
Haddock	1048	1118
Whiting	500	589
Plaice	844	892
Sole	581	612
Nephrops	2279	3101

Irish Sea	Scenario 7	Scenario 8
	Mixed Fishery	Mixed
Target B	2004 landings	Fishery
OPT=2	DW1	2004 landings
		DW2
Cod	2133	2231
Haddock	1204	1264
Whiting	590	669
Plaice	914	957
Sole	592	623
Nephrops	2759	3528







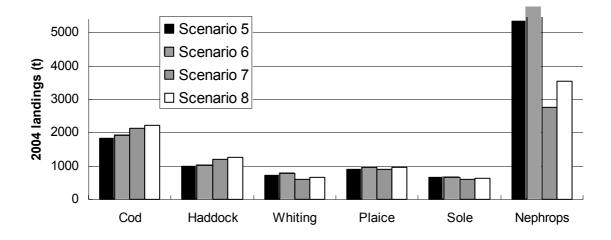


Figure 6.2 MTAC Irish Sea Landings by species for Commissions Scenarios Target A and Target B for different Decision Weights (DW1 and DW2) using fleet allocation methods OPT1 and OPT2.. The four weighting and implementation options are give in the top panel of Table 6.6. The ICES advice option gives zero catch for all conditions

6.2 **OVERALL CONCLUSIONS**

STECF draws the following main conclusions on the utility of the mixed fishery advice

- Managing mixed demersal fisheries according to the single species advice ignoring multispecies considerations will not achieve appropriate F for all species
- As the MTAC analysis is carried out with either limited or no discard data this results in errors in the catch by fleet and will result in errors in optimised catch by fleet used to give mixed species TACs.
- The mutispecies TACs supplied by MTAC will not deliver the required fishing mortality unless the distribution of MTAC implied TACs is fully implemented across the fleets. A failure to implement the implied allocation key at the fleet level is likely to reduce considerably or negate the effectiveness of the management.
- Where F multipliers and decision weights are very different among species small changes to the allocation across fleets (OPT and Decision Weights factors) can result in substantial changes the total catch for all species within the MTAC.
- Given the objective of improved mixed species fisheries management it is considered that despite the current limitations of the input data (incomplete catch data, sub-optimal fleet segmentation) and the likely failures in implementation the report nevertheless provides a step forward in providing improved mixed fisheries options for management.
- For the North Sea there are indications that area closures for cod protection and *Nephrops* or haddock boxes for concentrating these fisheries may be helpful when applied in concert with MTAC measures for cod conservation. However, more careful analysis is needed to determine the appropriate areas and their potential benefit alongside fleet TAC allocations.

The results of scenarios in Tables 6.2 and 6.5 for fleet allocation method OPT2 were used in an analysis of economic implications in the EIAA model. The results are reported in chapter 3.3.

7 INDICATOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRATION IN THE CFP

7.1 BACKGROUND

The need for a closer integration of environmental concerns to the Common Fisheries Policy (CFP) has been identified through the Cardiff Process and during the reform process of the CFP. The Commission is committed to integrate environmental protection requirements into the CFP. The need to develop a preliminary set of indicators of environmental integration for the CFP has been identified in Commission Communications COM/20022/186 and COM/2001/ 143. In order to support the Commission DG for Fisheries commissioned, through a call for tender, a study that has delivered the report "Development of preliminary indicators of environmental integration of the CFP". The process of integration should be monitored by a system based on indicators; a pilot system of indicators is to be set up (COM(2002) 186 final). These indicators are due to become operational at the beginning of 2004 and a first assessment is due to be made in 2005.

It seems that a lot of effort has been put in different forums in developing fisheries environmental indicators, however, most indicators developed have not been tested yet and many indicators have not been operationalised at all. Some of the main criteria used by different forums in evaluation and comparison of indicators have been: Concreteness, theoretical basis, public awareness, cost, availability of measurement data, sensitivity to fishing activities and responsiveness.

According to experience gained it is recommendable to keep the quantity of indicators at a very limited level. The study identified roughly three types of indicators developed:

1) Indicators related to monitoring the state of single fish stocks,

2) Indicators related to monitoring the larger ecosystem by looking at several related fish stocks or the whole ecosystem,

3) Indicators related to fisheries management.

It seems that development work is most advanced and most experience exists with indicators of type 1. Ecosystem type indicators are more complex to handle than single stock indicators and development work is not yet finished. Very little of the development work undertaken relates to tools for monitoring the effectiveness of management activities such as structural policy, the common markets policy or horizontal policy of the CFP.

The study has created a structural/ hierarchical system for the indicators dividing the CFP into five main measure areas all of which environmental performance should be monitored. The identified components have been (following also the DG Fish policy areas): 1) Conservation measures, 2) structural measures, 3) market measures, 4) external measures, 5) horizontal measures. This type of approach is important in order to assure that different CFP measures do not function in a contradictory way in the sense of enhancing environmental integration. The study has been limited to EU internal fisheries policy and for this reason no indicators have been developed for EU external fisheries policy.

Indicators are used to represent complex processes in a simple manner and may be used to monitor and assess the performance of the integration strategy. To be useful they should be embedded in a conceptional framework allowing the understanding of their individual value within the context of the whole system.

In relation to policy-making, environmental indicators are used for three major purposes:

- to supply information on environmental problems, in order to enable policy-makers and public to value their seriousness
- to support policy development and priority-setting, by identifying key factors that cause pressure on the environment
- to monitor the effects of policy responses

In addition, environmental indicators may be used as a powerful tool to raise public awareness on environmental issues. Providing information on driving forces, impacts and policy responses is a common strategy to strengthen public support for policy measures.

7.2 STECF COMMENTS ON THE TWO REPORTS ON FISHERY AND ENVIRONMENT

At its 17th meeting in November 2003, STECF was asked to address the issue Indicators of environmental integration in the CFP. To do that STECF is requested to review and comment as appropriate both the "Development of preliminary indicators of environmental integration of the CFP" and the "*ad hoc* Working Group on indicators" (SEC (2004)29) reports and

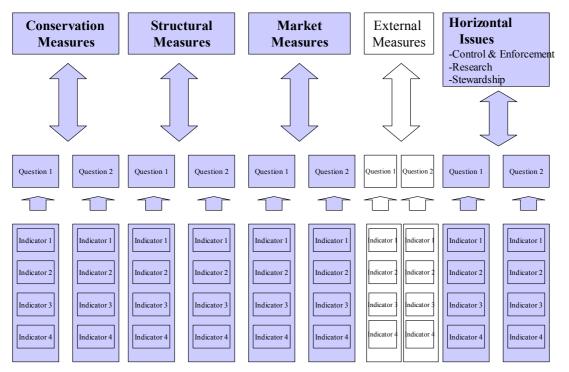
propose a selection of indicators of environmental integration. On the basis of the STECF advice and selected indicators, the Commission will design an experimental monitoring system. Before the end of 2005, the Commission will submit to the Council and the European Parliament a report on the environmental performance of the CFP, based on the monitoring system.

7.2.1 The "development of preliminary indicators of environmental integration of the common fisheries policy" report

The contracted report examined the progress done in some international forum on the environmental indicators such as FAO, OECD, EEA, ICES, and others and analyzing, selecting and summarizing in tables a number of such indicators. Some conclusions on the indicators type, indicators already used and implications of their implementation are also included in the contracted report.

It looks in general that not an extensive amount of practical experience exists on the utilisation of different types of indicators. It seems that the most effort in the development work and the most experience exists with indicators related to monitoring single commercial stocks. In here it seems that currently the most developed indicators are those of ICES.

Based on the political framework in which the indicators are supposed to be used (the EU CFP) and based on the concrete planned environmental integration measures the report propose the following system for the utilisation of the indicators for monitoring environmental performance of the CFP:



For each one of the five CFP components the proposed indicators structure include a limited number of environmental questions based on the identified political priorities (requirements of the CFP) posed by the Commission. These environmental questions have been formulated in such a way that they are suitable for matching with environmental indicators for each of the five DG Fish policy categories (Conservation measures; Structural measures; Market

measures; External measures⁵; Horizontal issues). The major part of the indicators for answering the questions under each policy category have been found through the international organisations although some innovations were added and presented in the contracted report.

STECF considers that the document reviews the existing useful information and data for the environmental indicators selection purpose tabulating the most important theme, the data source and the accessibility to the data. For most of the five policy categories the report comment on organisations as ICES, FAO or Eurostat where the information for the Atlantic and Baltic Sea exist or the data are compiled. The report does not fully consider the information available in the Mediterranean area to establish adequate environmental indicators

The report proposes a set of indicators that are ranked in the Annex II of that report. They were analysed by the STECF expert group on indicators and will be presented later on.

7.2.2 The ad hoc expert group on indicators report

An evaluation of the aforementioned contracted report was reviewed by an *ad hoc* expert group in order to prepare the work for the STECF. The expert group on Indicators met in Brussels from the 28th to 29th of October 2003 under the chairmanship of Mr. Gerjan Piet (SEC(2004)29). The report of this meeting was available to the STECF at its 17th meeting in November 2003.

The terms of reference of the expert groups were:

- a. Discuss the report of the Contract Study by Jaakko Pöyry Infra, on the "Development of Preliminary Indicators of Environmental Integration of the Common Fisheries Policy" (Doc. No. FISH/2002/08);
- b. Assess the appropriateness of the selection of indicators suggested in this study;
- c. Analyse the operational requirements (data availability, computation needs) to attribute numerical values to the selected set of indicators.

The group has prepared a document available to the STECF members during its 17th meeting in Brussels. The potential environmental indicators were ranked as 1 (best fit to the evaluation purpose), 2 (less fit) and 3 (least fit). The expert group discussed all the proposed indicators ranked as 1 as well as some of those with lower ranks and indicated whether the contractor's report covered the indicators issue well. Apart from some reservation listed in the expert group report, the expert group supported the conclusions of the contractors report.

Some indicators were considered to be acceptable without major change. On a number of others, group had some doubts (e.g. with regards to their definition, rationale, the type of supportive information needed, etc.), and minor modifications are proposed. A final group of indicators was considered as being unlikely to give the proper signals, and therefore to be rejected. If so, the reasons why are explained and, whenever possible or needed, more suitable alternatives are proposed. Most often, these alternatives were chosen from the existing list of indicators, where they figured with a lower initial rank.

With respect to the proposed suit of indicators, the group stressed that because of the diversity of the fisheries, the complexity of the ecosystem and the socio-economic factors related to fisheries, a limited suit of indicators will never be able to provide a comprehensive

⁵ STECF notes that the report did not address external measures.

description of this system. However, as a first step towards the integration of environmental concerns into the Common Fisheries policy (CFP) the aim was to cover as much as possible of the complexity of this system using a minimum number of indicators. In doing this the group followed the Contractors Report and distinguished indicators for:

- Conservation measures
- Structural measures
- Market measures
- Horizontal issues

Under the section "Indicators on Structural Measures", the group introduced a new question and a set of associated indicators that address the issue on how well the CFP promotes "good fishing practice".

7.3 STECF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

STECF recognized in its 13th Report [(SEC 2002) 410] that the problem of incorporating environmental aspects in fisheries management is still prevailing. A possible approach could be the use of environmental indicators. It was emphasized that these indicators are determined by the perception of society. Communication about indicators is obviously also a factor not to be neglected.

STECF reviewed and recognized the efforts done by both groups working on the environmental indicators and consider that the proposed list of indicator provided below (based on the two reports) can be an useful tool to the implementation of the environmental aspects on the CFP.

STECF supports the use of DPSIR approach used by contract report (Driving forces, Pressure, State, Impact and Response) as the basic element when evaluating and planning the environmental impacts of fisheries and related management actions. This approach has been successfully applied in other environmental problems.

STECF considers, that the public awareness should be used as a driving force in improving the environmental performance of the fisheries sector. Use of inspections and law as enforcement system does not ensure a satisfactory result. Therefore, STECF supports the use of appropriate indicators in the development of the monitoring system.

STECF wishes to stress that there are several fishing regions within the European Union. The fisheries diversity in each region, the different level of fisheries data and analysis, the level of the scientific organization and advise, the complexity and diversity of ecosystems affected by the EU fisheries, the socio-economic factors related to fisheries and other considerations support the use of several indicators, which are also selected on area specific basis.

The contracted report and the expert report have not considered the costs of implementing a group of environmental indicators for all EU fisheries.

STECF recognizes that the establishment of a system of environmental indicators and their integration into the CFP, together with their monitoring, will imply additional costs that must be compared against the increased knowledge of how the CFP is working and assessed. Because different regions have different problems it will be necessary to adapt environmental indicators to each region.

STECF considers it necessary to organize pilot projects to analyze the implementation of limited environmental indicators, their constraints, the reaction of the fishing sector and public and the economic costs of monitoring.

STECF provides list of indicators as candidates from which the Commission may design an experimental monitoring system. Some of the indicators can be common to all areas and member states, but there is clearly a need for area and fisheries specific indicators, as well. STECF considers that the final selection should be carried out after pilot projects.

The list of candidate indicators is as follows (list is based on the Expert report and on the Contractors report). All indicators adopted by the working group are given.

1. INDICATORS ON CONSERVATION MEASURES

Q1: Are fisheries sustainable towards individual species?

Proposed indicator: Proportion of commercial stocks that are within safe biological limits

Proposed indicator: Proportion of a set of non-assessed populations which are decreasing in number.

Q2: Are fisheries sustainable towards fish communities?

Proposed indicator: Average size (length and weight) in the community Proposed indicator: Mean trophic level

Proposed indicator: Mean maximum length

Q3: Is the impact of fisheries on marine habitats and non-fish species sustainable?

Proposed indicator: Trends in abundance of sensitive benthos species.

Proposed indicator: Area coverage of highly sensitive habitats.

Q4: Is aquaculture getting more environmentally sound?

Proposed indicator: Total aquaculture production and total area occupied by aquaculture installations

Proposed indicator: Water quality

Proposed indicator: Eco-efficiency of aquaculture

Proposed indicator: Potential impact of aquaculture, and particularly on the impact of reared fish (such as salmon) escaping from fish farms, *on the genetic structure of wild (fish) populations*.

2. INDICATORS ON STRUCTURAL MEASURES

Q1: Are the structure and organisation of the fishery sector supportive of environmental goals?

Proposed indicator: Effective fishing capacity and its spatial and temporal distribution (STECF considerer that this indicator should refer to adjusted fishing effort rather than fishing capacity)

Proposed indicator: Structural support and proportion allocated to promote environmental friendly fishing practices.

Q2: Is the CFP contributing to good fishing practices?

Although no proposed indicators are included under this epigraph the group underline several time series than can be used to estimate the appropriate indicators. Some of these are suggested in the end of this list.

3. INDICATORS ON MARKET MEASURES

Q1: Does the market develop in a way that is supportive of environmental goals?

Proposed indicator: The share of fish produced (or consumed) that are eco-labelled. (As working group indicated, this may not yet be useful due to the fact that eco-labelling is not yet common practise and that there is not jet internationally agreed guidelines for eco-labelling in fisheries products).

Proposed indicator: Initiatives to support eco-labelling and use of eco-labelling

Proposed indicator: The amounts of fish taken out of the market and/or traded on secondary (intervention) conditions.

Proposed indicator: The size of the European market for fish

Proposed indicator: Changes in consumer preferences in relation to environmental issues

4. INDICATORS ON HORIZONTAL MEASURES

Q1: Are the structure and organisation of the fishery inspection sector supportive of environmental goals?

Proposed indicator: Number of inspections per landing

Proposed indicator: Number of infringements over number of inspections.

Proposed indicator: Level of imposition of punishment

Q2: Is stakeholder participation increasing?

Proposed indicator: Attitudes and awareness of stakeholders towards CFP environmental goals

Proposed indicator: Number of violations (assuming that inspection is efficient)

Q3: Is the understanding of complex environmental issues improving in research as well as integration of scientific advice to decision making?

Proposed indicators: Total quantity of funds allocated to relevant research and Distribution of research funds

Proposed indicators: Scientific advice in decision making

Proposed indicators: Policy makers performance

In addition, STECF considers that the following indicators should be included to the candidate list (this list is based on the additional elements of expert document):

Indicators of conservation measures:

1) Biodiversity indicators.

2) Unwanted by-catches of protected species and discards as elements of the "good fishing practise"

Indicators of structural measures:

- 3) Mapping of effort distribution over the sensitive areas
- 4) Use of environmentally friendly gears
- 5) Oil consumption as a proxy for CO_2 production.

8 SAMPLING SCHEME OF CATCHES OF DEEP SEA FISHERIES

STECF was requested to review the sampling plans for deep-sea species that have been submitted by Member States to the Commission. These plans concern the deployment of observers and sampling at port. Council Regulation 2347/2002 (and especially Article 8 thereof) describes the obligations of Member States in respect of these plans.

STECF should conduct a scientific and statistical evaluation, and should conclude on the extent to which each sampling plan conforms to the objective of ensuring the collection of representative data that are adequate for the assessment and management of deep-sea stocks.

8.1 STECF COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Member states with allocations for deep sea resources are:

Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Ireland, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, UK

At its November 2003 plenary meeting STECF has received sampling plans from: France, Germany, Ireland, Portugal, Spain and UK.

To review compliance in data collection as outlined by member states for their sampling programmes with Article 8 of Council Regulation 2347/2002, STECF chose sampling criteria similar with the Annex of Commission Regulation 1639/2001, the minimum and extended sampling programme for biological sampling of catches.

STECF considers only sea sampling from catches of deep sea species representative while port sampling derived from landings is biased due to discarding of a variety of both commercial and non-commercial species. Additional port sampling can be useful in certain cases of clean fisheries with low by-catches of other species or discards. 5 % of the catches should be sampled by member states throughout the fishing seasons and grounds when TAC shares of a given management unit (Council Regulation 2340/2002, Annex 1) exceeds 100 tonnes per year.

Haul by haul information is required because of high variation in catch rates.

The reported sampling plan should cover the following details:

- vessel specification consistent with Commission Regulation 1639/2001, Appendix III (section C)
- haul specification (date, position, depth coverage, effort) for sampled hauls, effort to be given in accordance with Commission Regulation 1639/2001, Appendix IX (section D)
- gear specification consistent with Commission Regulation 1639/2001, Appendix III (section C)
- retained catch by species in numbers and weight (kg) by haul listed in Council Regulation 2347/2002, Annexes I and II.
- discard by species in numbers and weight (kg) by haul listed in Council Regulation 2347/2002, Annexes I and II.

- size composition of retained catch by species by haul listed in Council Regulation 2347/2002, Annexes I and II.
- size composition of discard by species by haul listed in Council Regulation 2347/2002, Annexes I and II.
- reporting of other individual biological data like sex, maturity or age is considered non obligatory but useful for assessment purposes in certain cases.

Table 8.1 lists an overview over the contents taken from the member state's sampling schemes. Belgium, Denmark, Netherlands and Sweden have not provided a sampling plan and Germany's plan does not cover the management unit "ling in Div. IV" and "ling in Divs. VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII and XIV", respectively. STECF notes that Belgium and Sweden has only very small quota shares of deep sea species. Catches of deep sea species by Belgium and Sweden are therefore considered unlikely.

Table 8.1 Overview over the member state's sampling schemes. Compliance with the above specified data requirements is indicated by a (+) while noncompliance or disregards are signed by a (-). Empty cells note that the sampling scheme is missing. Note that observer information must be provided on a haul by haul basis from sampled hauls.

Member	Management unit >100 t	Sea	Vessel	Haul	Gear	Retained catch	Discard	Size composition	Size composition	Other
State	Management unit >100 t	sampling	V 65561	Haui	Geai	(n, kg)	(n, kg)	of retained catch	of discard	biol.data
Belgium	Others < 100 t									
Denmark	Greater silver smelt III, IV									
Denmark	Tusk IV									
Denmark	Roundnose grenadier III									
Denmark	Ling IV									
Denmark	Other < 100 t									
France	Black scabbardfish V, VI, VII, XII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Tusk V, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Roundnose grenadier Vb, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Orange roughy VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Blue ling VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Ling IV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Ling VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
France	Other < 100 t	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Germany	Greater silver smelt V, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
Germany	Ling IV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	Ling VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	Other <100 t	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ireland	Greater silver smelt V, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ireland	Roundnose grenadier Vb, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ireland	Orange roughy VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Ireland	Ling VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ireland	Other < 100 t	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Netherlands	Greater silver smelt V, VI, VII									
Netherlands	Other <100 t									
Portugal	Black scabbardfish IX, X	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Portugal	Red seabream IX	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Portugal	Red seabream X	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Portugal	Other <100 t	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Spain	Black scabbardfish V, VI, VII, XII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Spain	Blue ling VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Spain	Ling VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Spain	Red seabream VI, VII, VIII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Spain	Red seabream IX	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Spain	Other <100 t	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sweden	Other <100 t									
UK	Black scabbardfish V, VI, VII, XII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Greater silver smelt V, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Tusk IV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Tusk V, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Roundnose grenadier Vb, VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Blue ling VI, VII	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Ling IV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Ling VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
UK	Other <100 t	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

9 AMENDMENTS TO COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) NO 1639/2001

9.1 BACKGROUND

The Commission is currently in the process of amending Regulation (EC) No 1639/2001 of 25 July 2001 establishing the minimum and extended Community programs for the collection of data in the fisheries sector and laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000.

The subgroup on research need (STECF-SGRN meeting, 7-11 July) and the STECF opinion delivered by correspondence have not been able to completely deal with sampling intensity issues (SEC(2003)1415). Therefore STECF is requested to review the draft tables of Appendixes XII, XV and XVI and to amend as adequate the cells highlighted with a question mark.

9.2 *ACTION*

STECF welcomes the report of the SGRN meeting annexed to the STECF report (SEC (2003)1415). STECF reviewed the draft report of the subgroup on research need (STECF-SGRN) and explicitly the draft tables of Appendixes XII, XV and XVI and amend the cells highlighted with a question mark.

The major points in the revised Appendixes are:

- The inclusion of European eel in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000
- The inclusion of several species not previously included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000
- The inclusion of sampling period for discard in the MP

The revised Appendixes are presented in Annex II to this report and retained new sampling intensities are highlighted in bold fonts.

9.2.1 Appendix XII

Definition of the sampling intensity for catch and landings for species newly included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000.

Re-definition of the sampling intensity for catch and landings for species already included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000.

However, the STECF recognize that sampling intensity of European eel as defined in Appendix XII is too low given that European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) stock is considered overexploited, fishing activity is often seasonal and it is an important species from the economical point of view. Therefore, STECF recommends to increase sampling effort to a quarterly base and by fishing technique at the ICES rectangle in the MP and to month base and by fishing technique in the EP for all areas. STECF also identify that sampling for European eel in ICES area III (excl. Skagerrak) including Baltic did not cover area IIIb-d. This should be corrected in the revised *Appendix XII*.

The STECF also stress that there is sampling need for European eel taken by inland fisheries and therefore it should be included into the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000.

The STECF recognize that there is an inconsistency about the English name used in the regulation for *Pandalus borealis* in Appendix XII. The STECF recommends that Northern shrimp should be used for this species in the EC regulation. This is in accordance to the FAO and ICES nomenclature for this species.

The STECF recognise that in several areas of the Mediterranean both *Scomber japonicus* (not currently included) and *Scomber scombrus* occur. The STECF recommends that both Mackerel species should be included in the Mediterranean as for the NE Atlantic area.

STECF also recognize that the assessment working group for *Pandalus borealis*. In NAFO area 3M uses landings/catch data at month disaggregation level. Thus, STECF recommends that sampling level in Appendix XII should be set accordingly.

9.2.2 Appendix XV

Definition of the sampling intensity for length and age data for species newly included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000

Re-definition of the sampling intensity for length and age data for species already included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000

The STECF recognize that sampling intensity of European eel as defined in Appendix XII and XV is too low given that European eel stock is considered overexploited, fishing activity is often seasonal and it is an important species from the economical point of view. Regulation and management is variable across MS. Therefore, STECF recommends that for length and age data, sampling effort should be increased to 1 sample every 20 tonnes and to 100 individuals per sample.

In order to define sampling intensity for those species highlighted with a question mark and where sampling intensity for length was already specified, the same sampling intensity was applied for age sampling scheme.

STECF note that age sampling intensity for several highly migratory species and species in areas CECAF FAO 34, WECAF and FAO 58 is not defined.

9.2.3 Appendix XVI

Definition of the sampling intensity for other biological data for species newly included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000

Re-definition of the sampling intensity for other biological data for species already included in the Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000

Specifically, period of sampling for other biological data has been defined for dolphin fish species, *Centrophorus* spp and Portuguese dogfish.

Moreover, STECF recommends that sharks species listed in the elasmobranches fisheries report (SEC(2003)1427) and evaluated in this STECF plenary session (see chapter 4) should be examined in detail by the forthcoming Working Group on data collection. The WG should assess which species should be included in the minimum program, in the extended program or in the discard program and the related sampling intensity.

10 OTHER MATTERS

10.1 Additional requests to STECF

10.1.1 Additional request on Anchovy in the Bay of Biscay

In response to a request from the Spanish Authorities for an evaluation of the stock projections for the stock of anchovy in the Bay of Biscay, the Commission asked STECF whether it was in a position to provide appropriate advice. STECF received the Commission's request during its Final plenary session and unfortunately was unable to respond. The Committee considered whether it could provide an evaluation by correspondence during the week beginning 10 November, but the appropriate STECF Experts indicated that they were unable to do so because of previous commitments.

10.1.2 Additional request from the Commission on the quality of ICES advice

STECF was asked by the Commission to respond to to a number of questions on the quality of ICES advice. This request was received during the meeting at short notice and as a result, STECF was unable to provide a comprehensive response to any of the specific questions, but general comments on some of the questions raised are presented. The questions and the STECF responses are given below.

10.1.2.1 Catch forecasts

In order to improve the precision of catch forecasts, it may be appropriate to take account of recent changes in management measures such as reduced TACs, effort management and changes in technical measures when making in-year assumptions in ICES forecasts. STECF is requested to consider:

A. what additional up-to-date information from the commercial fisheries and national administrations could be used in order to improve forecasting to take account of the current effects of management measures;

STECF considers that the following information from the Commercial fisheries and National administrations could be used in order to improve forecasting to take account of the current effects of management measures.

For the most recent 3 years, the current and the next year, the following data are required, at a monthly or quarterly level:

- 1) A detailed description of the fleets operation in different management areas and their deployed effort, for example:
 - a) Fleets should be defined according to vessel size, gear deployed, mesh size etc.
 - b) For mobile gears, effort should be expressed as days fishing and as kW days.
 - c) For static gears effort should be expressed as days fishing and as days fishing times net length or number of hooks set, or number and type of pots or traps set.
- 2) A description of how national quota allocations are allocated to fleets

- 3) A description of how national effort allocations (if any) are allocated by fleet.
- 4) Up-to data and accurate estimates of catch, expressed as landings and discards by fleet and by age for each fishing area, preferably at the resolution of the statistical rectangle.

B. the extent to which the lack of such data has impaired the quality of the forecasts in recent years

The extent to which the lack of such data has impaired the quality of the catch forecasts in recent years varies by stock. For some stocks the quality has been significantly affected, especially those stocks for which the recent catches are suspected to be underestimates.

STECF is unable to comment on this point on a stock by stock basis. However, in general, the quality of forecasts is primarily dependent on the accuracy and precision of estimates of starting stock numbers and fishing mortality at age. In addition, forcasts for the forthcoming year that are to be used as a basis for setting TACs also rely on accurate estimates of the level of deployed fishing effort for the current year, relative to the deployed effort over the most recent three years.

It should be remembered that, in general, the assessment methodology is designed to provide the best estimates of the state of the stock in a steady state situation. Changes in management measures that cause short-term changes in the fishery will, inevitably, cause these assessment methods to give more uncertain results.

In the absence of reliable discard estimates, forecasts will tend to underestimate future catches and the precision of estimated landings deteriorates.

10.1.2.2 Framework for advice

In the single stock advice for 2004 ICES has applied the following approach:

- a. For stocks outside safe biological limits ICES has provided advice to increase the spawning stock biomass above Bpa. If this is not possible within one year ICES recommends a recovery plan be established. For stocks where it is not possible to achieve Blim within one year ICES recommends no fishing until the stock has increased to above Blim.
- b. For stocks harvested outside safe biological limits ICES recommends reduction in F to below Fpa;
- c. For stocks within safe biological limits ICES advises that the fishing mortality should be kept below Fpa.

STECF is requested to comment on the ICES approach to formulating advice and especially on the:

A. conformity of the approach with international agreements concerning precautionary fish stock management;

For stocks outside safe biological limits ICES has provided advice to increase the spawning stock biomass above Bpa. If this is not possible within one year ICES recommends a recovery plan be established. STECF considers that such advice is appropriate and is consistent with the precautionary approach, provided that Bpa is a robust reference point. However, STECF notes that for some stocks, Bpa is not or poorly estimated and there is a danger that in such cases, appropriate advice consistent with the precautionary approach, may not be given.

For stocks where it is not possible to achieve Blim within one year ICES recommends no fishing until the stock has increased to above Blim. STECF considers that in the absence of clear fishery management objectives, ICES has given advice that will recover the stock to Blim in the shortest time possible.

For stocks harvested outside safe biological limits ICES recommends reduction in F to below Fpa. STECF considers that such advice is appropriate and is consistent with the precautionary approach, provided that Fpa is a robust reference point. However, STECF notes that for some stocks, Fpa is not or poorly estimated and there is a danger that in such cases, appropriate advice consistent with the precautionary approach, may not be given.

For stocks within safe biological limits ICES advises that the fishing mortality should be kept below Fpa. STECF considers that while such advice is consistent with the precautionary approach (provided that Fpa is a robust reference point). STECF notes that PA reference points should not be considered appropriate *targets*. STECF considers that stocks with safe biological limits should be managed following agreed management plans, with clearly defined objectives and appropriate harvest control rules.

B. social and economic implications of applying such an advisory rule in practice;

While STECF is unable to give a comprehensive response to this specific point in this report it does note that the potential social and economic implications of applying such an advisory rule are complex and depend on how managers act upon such advice, and the response of the fishery. In the event that the social and economic consequences are in conflict with the biological implications it is the role of managers to determine the relative importance of these conflicting requirements.

Generally, in the long run, the conflicts between the socio-economic and biological objectives are smaller than in the short term.

C. proportionality of severity of advised conservation measures to perceived biological risk;

STECF notes that the proportionality of the severity of advised conservation measures to perceived biological risk is a difficult issue. It is clear, that if only a biological criterion is applied, the fastest way to remove the biological risk is to act as strongly as possible. The multi-objective weighting of other political objectives does not usually belong to the criteria given to ICES, and ICES currently focuses solely on biological objectives. Through recovery plans managers are able to introduce specific weighting of several objectives over time. The evaluation of biological functioning of these is still a task which can be carried out by ICES.

D. use of yield-based criteria in formulating advice;

STECF was unable to address this question during its 17th session. STECF recognised that the question requires a more considered response than could be provided in the time available.

E. incorporation of stability criteria when providing advice;

STECF was unable to address this question during its 17th session. STECF recognised that the question requires a more considered response than could be provided in the time available.

F. sensitivity to revised estimates of historical stock size and fishing mortality.

STECF was unable to address thoroughly this question during its 17th session. STECF recognised that the question requires a more considered response than could be provided in the time available.

However STECF believes it is useful to note the following:

Large changes from one year to another in estimated stock size due to new data may change the magnitude of a stock and thus our perception of stock size and maybe status. In cases where such downwards changes (revisions) of stock size take place, the stock status in relation to safe biological limits may also result in drastic changes in management advice. In recent years ICES has for two major fish stocks, e.g. Eastern Baltic cod in 2001 and North Sea Plaice in 2003, presented drastic downward revisions of stock size.

STECF has noted that such sudden changes in SSB may create credibility problems to the industry, especially if management (recovery) plans already exist. In any such cases ICES should explain more carefully why/if the limit reference points (based SSB-Recruitment relationship) are not revised together with the SSB revisions.

10.1.3 STECF comment on short notice additional requests

STECF notes that during its Plenary Sessions, and especially during its November Sessions, following the advice from ICES and ahead of the Commissions proposals for management of EU Fisheries for the subsequent year, the Committee is often presented with additional requests to undertake evaluations on specific ICES stocks. Such requests invariably appear during the meeting at short notice, and after the Terms of Reference and Agenda have been agreed and set.

The Committee always strives to respond positively to such requests and aims to provide the best possible scientific advice to the Commission under all circumstances. However, the advice contained in its responses to requests at short notice may be compromised because of an inability to fully address the issue.

Recognising that the Commission requires the best possible scientific advice in order to make appropriate management proposals, and in order that the scientific integrity of the Committee is not compromised, STECF urges Member States and the Commission to ensure that any late requests for advice are presented to the Committee before the meeting agenda is agreed. In practice this means requests should be lodged with the STECF Secretariat before the opening of the meeting.

10.2 SUBGROUPS COORDINATORS.

STECF briefly reviewed the role of the Co-ordinators of the STECF permanent subgroups. Their important role in cooperating with the Commission both to facilitate the participation of the right experts and to identify the most suitable chairperson to the STECF meetings was recognised. The role of coordinators is very important also to help and stimulate the work of the chairperson of a working group. STECF has appointed 5 new coordinators out of 7 subgroups. The still missing coordinators will be appointed shortly by the STECF Bureau.

The final composition of co-ordinators is given below:

- Subgroup on balance between resources and exploitation (SGBRE): to be named
- Subgroup on economic assessment (SGECA): Jörgen Lokkegaard
- Subgroup on mangament objectives and strategies (SGMOS): Michael Keatinge
- Subgroup on Mediterranean (SGMED): Ramon Franquesa
- Subgroup on research needs and data collection (SGRN): to be named
- Subgroup on resources status (SGRST): Hans-Joachim Raetz
- Sungroup on fisheries and environment (SGFEN): Sten Munch-Petersen

10.3 Economic issues for considerations - Future organizations of data collection/data handling on economic issues

In the 16th Report of the STECF from the meeting March 31-04 April 2003 (SEC(2003) 843), the STECF stressed important aspects of the future work, especially the organisation of the economic work. In order to forward this issue preparations should be made in advance of the next meeting of STECF in April 2004 and a suitable date could be from 16 to 20 February.

The preparation should at least include a working group meeting of SGECA with participation of representatives from institutions responsible for collecting economic data and the Concerted Action of Economic Assessment of European Fisheries (Q5CA-2001-01502). The terms of reference of the meeting should include data collection issues and issues related to analysis of economic performance.

10.4 PARTICIPATION OF THE STECF'S MEMBERS AT THE MEETING OF THE ACFA

Every year the ACFA organises 12 meetings, respectively by 4 fields: fisheries resources, aquaculture, markets, general questions. Since 2001 STECF members (biologist and/or economist) have participated at these meetings. For 2003, the STECF's members have participated regularly at 11 meetings, during these they have contributed to answer or to shed a good light on the discussions of the members of the ACFA.

Even though the minutes of the ACFA meetings are regularly distributed to STECF members, however their content should be considered **confidential** and not circulated outside STECF circuit.

STECF has maintained Yves Perraudeau as the coordinator for the actions of the Scientific Comittee within the ACFA. In order to maximize its input, it is necessary for a biologist to accompany the coordinator at the fisheries resources and aquaculture working groups.

Michael Keatinge volunteered to attend ACFA meetings covering the biological matters.

Upon receipt of ACFA agendas, the coordinator informs all STECF members in order to receive their opinions on the different agenda items and, if the case, to prepare an agreed position to be delivered on behalf of the STECF.

10.5 STECF ACTIVITIES IN 2003AND PLANNING OF MEETINGS FOR 2004

STECF notes that the agendas of its meeting have been becoming more and more overloaded with several items often added at very short notice. STECF asks that the Commission re-evaluates its strategy with regard to drawing up terms of reference. However, STECF is also aware that the number of inter-session subgroup and *ad hoc* meetings has gradually increased from 1-2 to more than 10-15 per year. This fact inevitably

raises the number of subgroups reports that need to be evaluated and endorsed by the STECF.

STECF recognises that most of the preparatory work before plenary sessions cannot be duly undertaken by STECF members due to their routinely and institutional engagements within their Institutes. STECF underlines that more formal solutions, including economic rewarding of both research Institutes and experts, as envisaged in the draft communication on scientific advice, could help in finding a more adequate structure to cope with the increasing workload. Perhaps, also a higher number of STECF plenary sessions (more than 2 per year) might be considered.

STECF notes that the participation of its members to subgroup meetings is sometimes quite limited with a predominance of invited experts. STECF invites its members to attend more regularly subgroups meetings, such a strategy should also speed up the work during the plenary sessions.

In closure of the meeting it was recalled that the next plenary session will take place in Brussels from 29 March - 2 April 2004.

The first following text table shows the activities carried out, since the STECF plenary meeting of April 2003, either within the STECF framework or as *ad hoc* working groups for which STECF has subesequently delivered its opinion.

The reports of both the *ad hoc* working group "In season assessment of anchovy in the Bay of Biscay" (SEC(2004)180) and of the STECF-SGMOS "Recovery plans of Southern hake and Iberian Norway lobster stocks" (SEC(2004)178) were adopted by the STECF through a fast track procedure by correspondence in October and July respectively. STECF opinion on the SGMOS report is included in the **Annex III** to this report.

The subsequent text table shows provisional activities of STECF and its sub-groups scheduled for 2004. The Commission informed that the provisional planning for 2004 could be changed depending on the outcomes of the December Council. Besides, STECF budget constraints might determine rearrangement of the provisional planning.

MEETING	Item	DATE
	April – December 2003	
ad hoc working group	In season assessment of anchovy in the Bay of Biscay" <i>Chairman</i> : Uriarte Andres	AZTI Instituto Tecnológico Pesquero y Alimentario Pasaia, Gipuzkoa (Spain) 7- 11 July
- Management Objectives and Strategies (MOS): <i>Co-ordinator: Michael Keatinge</i>	Recovery plans of Southern hake and Iberian Norway lobster stocks. <i>Chairman</i> : Stuart Reeves	IPIMAR, Lisbon (Portugal) 9 – 13 June
ad hoc working group	Elasmobranchs Fisheries Chairman: Henk Heessen	22-25 July
- Research Needs and Data Collection (RNDC)- <i>Co-ordinator: Philippe Moguedet</i>	Mid-Term Review of Data Collection Programme <i>Chairman</i> : Frank Redant	07 – 11 July
- Review of scientific advice on STocks of relevance to the CFP (RST). Co-ordinator John Casey	- Mixed fisheries <i>Chairman</i> : Stuart Reeves	22-26 October
Subgroup on Economic Assessmment (ECA) <i>Co-ordinator: Jos Smit</i>	The Potential Economic Impact on Selected Fishing Fleet Segments of TACs Proposed by ACFM for 2004 (EIAA-model calculations) <i>Chairman</i> : Hans Frost	29-31 October
- Review of scientific advice on STocks of relevance to the CFP (RST). <i>Co-ordinator John Casey</i>	- Stock status review <i>Chairman</i> : John Casey	27 – 31 October
Scientific, technical and economic committee for fisheries (STECF) Chairman: John Casey	Plenary session	03- 07 November
- Research Needs and Data Collection (RNDC)- <i>Co-ordinator: Jørgen Løkkegaard</i>	 Evaluation of derogations in national programmes for 2004 Evaluation of economic issues in national programmes for 2004 <i>Chairman</i>: Frank Redant 	1-5 December

Tentative planning for STECF meetings in 2004					
<u>SUBGROUP</u>	TOPICS	Venue and Date			
- Bureau	Coordination	February-March			
- Mediterranean (SGMED) <i>Coordinator: Ramon Franquesa</i>	Fisheries identification, technical measures and management options simulations. Completion of work undertaken in 2003. <i>Chairman</i> : Gaetano Messina	Brussels 16 - 20 February			
-Economic Assessment (SGECA) <i>Co-ordinator:</i> Jørgen Løkkegaard	Economic data collection issues and aspects related to analysis of economic performance and integration of economic matters into management advice. <i>Chairman</i> : Tore Gustavvson	Brussels 8-10 March			
Scientific, technical and economic committee for fisheries (STECF) <i>Chairman</i> : John Casey	Plenary session	Brussels 29 March – 2 April			
- Research Needs and Data Collection (SGRN) <i>Co-ordinator:</i> yet to be named	Evaluation of pilot projects reports on discards, recreational fisheries and processing industry <i>Chairman</i> : Frank Redant	24- 28 May			
- Mediterranean (SGMED) <i>Coordinator: Ramon Franquesa</i>	Further development of technical measures in towed and fixed nets. <i>Chairman</i> : TBD	2-3 quarter TBD 5 days			
- Management Objectives and Strategies (SGMOS): <i>Coordinator: Michael Keatinge</i>	Eel fisheries: Settlement, Stocking and escapement targets for eel fisheries and processing industry. Data collection and technical measures in eel fisheries <i>Chairman</i> : TBD	2 quarter TBD 5 days			
- Review scientific advice on Stocks of relevance to the CFP (SGRST) - <i>Coordinator: Hans-</i> <i>Joachim Raetz</i>	Assessment of some stocks and further scientific considerations on recovery plans <i>Chairman</i> : TBD	2-3 quarter TBD 5 days			
- Management Objectives and Strategies (SGMOS): <i>Coordinator: Michael Keatinge</i>	Way forward for technical measures in the Atlantic, North Sea and Baltic fisheries <i>Chairman</i> : TBD	2-3 quarter TBD 5 days			

- Management Objectives and	Harvesting rules in single species	2-3 quarter TBD
Strategies (SGMOS):	fisheries and further	5 days
Coordinator: Michael Keatinge	considerations on mixed fisheries aspects	
	Chairman: TBD	
- Review scientific advice on	Further improvement of EIAA	2 quarter TBD
Stocks of relevance to the CFP (SGRST)–Economic Assessments	model including long-term perspective and effects of	5 days
(SGECA)	recovery plans	
Joint meeting		
<i>Coordinators:</i> Hans-Joachim Raetz, Jørgen Løkkegaard	Chairman: Hans Frost	
- Fisheries and Environment	-Sensitive fish habitats and	2-3 quarter TBD
(SGFEN) – Coordinator: Sten Munch-	habitats of paramount importance for biodiversity conservation and	5 days
Petersen	stocks production in the Mediterranean.	
	Chairman: TBD	
- Mediterranean (SGMED) –	Economic aspects of	28 June – 2 July
Coordinator: Ramon Franquesa	Mediterranean fisheries	20 June 2 July
	Chairman: Ramon Franquesa	
- Research Needs and Data	Evaluation of achievements of	June-July 5 days TBD
Collection (SGRN)	2003 data collection national programmes	5 days TDD
<i>Co-ordinator</i> : yet to be named	Chairman: Frank Redant	
- Management Objectives and	Way forward for technical	3 quarter TBD
Strategies (SGMOS):	measures in the Atlantic, North Sea and Baltic fisheries	5 days
Coordinator: Michael Keatinge	Chairman: TBD	
- Management Objectives and	Plan of action for elasmobranch	2-3 quarter TBD
Strategies (SGMOS):	fisheries	-
Coordinator: Michael Keatinge	Chairman: Henk Heessen	
- Review scientific advice on	Mixed fisheries forecasts	18-22 October
Stocks of relevance to the CFP (SGRST)	Chairman: Hans-Joachim Rätz	
Coordinator: Hans-Joachim Raetz		
SGRST – SGECA joint group	- Stock status review	25 - 29 October
Coordinator: Hans-Joachim	- Fleet status report	
Raetz	- EIAA model	
	Chairman: John Casey	

Scientific, technical and economic committee for fisheries (STECF)	Plenary session	1-5 November
Chairman: John Casey		
- Research Needs and Data Collection (SGRN)	Evaluation of derogations in national programmes	29 November–3 December
<i>Co-ordinator:</i> yet to be named	Chairman: Frank Redant	

11 ANNEX I LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Ardizzone Giandomenico Dip. Biologia Animale e dell'Uomo Università di Roma "La sapienza" Viale dell 'Università 32 I-00185 Roma Italy Tel: +39-06-49914773 Fax: +39-06-49914773 E-mail: ardiz@pan.bio.uniroma1.it

Arneri Enrico Consiglio Nazionale Ricerche Largo fiera della Pesca I-60129 Ancona Italy Tel: +39-071-20-78-849 Fax: +39-071-55-313 E-mail: arneri@irpem.an.cnr.it

Bertignac Michel IFREMER Station de Lorient 8, rue François Toullec 56100 Lorient France Tel: +33-2-97-87-38-00 Fax: +33-2-97-87-38-01 E-mail: michel.bertignac@ifremer.fr

Camiñas Juan Antonio Centro Oceanográfico de Málaga Puerto Pesquero s/n. Ap. 285 E-29640 Fuengirola (Málaga) Spain Tel: +34-952-478148 Fax: +34-952-463808 E-mail: jacaminas@ma.ieo.es

Cardinale Massimiliano Havsfiskelaboratoriet Box 4 DK-453 21 Lysekil Denmark Tel: +46 523 187 00 Fax: +46 523 139 77 E-mail: massimiliano.cardinale@fiskeriverket.se Casey John CEFAS Fisheries Laboratory Pakefield Road UK-Lowestoft NR33 OHT United Kingdom Tel: 44-1502524251 Fax: 44-15025242511 E-mail: j.casey@cefas.co.uk

Celso farina Perez Antonio Calle San Pablo N° 5 2 DCHA ES – 15001 A Coruña Tel : + 34 981 20 53 62 Fax : + 34 981 22 90 77 e-mail : <u>celso.farina@ce.ieo.es</u>

Clarke Maurice Marine Institute Marine Fisheries Services Abbotstown Dublin 15 Ireland Tel: +353-91-43-04-00 E-mail: maurice.clarke@marine.ie

Delaney Alyne Institute for Fisheries Management and Coastal Community Development PO Box 104 North Sea Center 9850 Hirtshals Denmark Tel: +45 98 94 28 55 Fax: +45 98 94 42 68 E-mail: ad@IFM.dk

Di Natale Antonio Aquastudio Via Trapani 6 I-98121 Messina Italy Tel: +39 090 34 64 08 Fax: +39 090 36 45 60 E-mail: <u>aquauno@tin.it</u> <u>Adinatale@acquariodigenova.it</u>

Dickey-Collas Mark RIVO-DLO Rijksinstituut voor Visserijonderzoek Haringkade 1 P.O.Box 68 NL-1970 AB Ijmuiden The Netherlands Tel: +31-255-564-685 Fax: +31-255-564-644 E-mail: mark.dickeycollas@wur.nl

Ernst Peter Bundesforschungsantalt für Fischerei An der Jägerbäk, 2 D-18069 Rostock Tel: +49-381-810-352 Fax: +49-381-810-445 E-mail: peter.ernst@ior.bfa.fisch.de

Fernandes Paul The Marine Laboratory 375 Victoria Road Torry UK Aberdeen AB119 DB Tel: +44-1224-29-56-96 Fax: +44-1224-29-5515 E-mail: kewisong@marlab.ac.uk

Franquesa Ramon GEM-Universidad de Barcelona Av. Diagonal, 690 E-08034 Barcelona Spain Tel: +34-932178734 Fax: +34-932178734 E-mail: franques@eco.ub.es

Garcia-Rodriguez Mariano Instituto español de oceanografia Avenida de Brasil, 31 ES-28020 Madrid Tel: +34-91-59-74-443 Fax: +34-91-59-73-770

Gustavsson Tore Fiskeriverket, National Board of Fisheries Box 423 S-401 26 Göteborg Sweden Tel: +46-31-7430300 Fax: +46-31-7430444 E-mail: tore.gustavsson@fiskeriverket.se

Keatinge Michael Bord Iascaigh Mhara Dun Laoghaire Dublin Ireland Tel: +353 1 2144 230 Fax: +353 1 2300 564 E-mail: <u>keatinge@bim.ie</u>

Kees Taal LEI-DLO, Landbouw Economisch Instituut Afdeling Visserij P.O.Box 29703 NL-2502 LS Den Haag The Netherlands Tel: +31-70- 335 83 170 Fax: +31-70-361 56 24 E-mail: <u>mailto:</u>c.tall@lei.wur.nl

Kuikka Sakari Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute (FGFRI) Pukinmäenaukio 4 P.O.Box 6 F-00721 Helsinki Finland Tel: +358-205-75-11 Fax: +358-205-75-12-01 Email:

Lokkegaard Jorgen FOI Danish Institute of Food Economics Rolighedsvej 25 – 1958 Frederiksberg C Denmark Tel: +45-35 286890 Fax: +45-35 286801 E-mail: jl@foi.dk

Martinez Portela Júlio Avda Ricardo Mella 610 ES-36392 Vigo Spain Tel: +34-986-46-29-40 Fax: +34-986-49-23-51 E-mail: julio.portela@vi.ieo.es

Messina Gaetano Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche Istituto di Ricerche sulla Pesca Marittima Largo Fiera della Pesca I-60125 Ancona Italy Tel: +39-071-2078831 Fax: + 39-071-55313 E-mail: messina@irpem.an.cnr.it

Munch-Petersen Sten DIFRES -Danish Institute for Fisheries Research Charlottenlund Castle DK-2920 Charlottenlund Denmark Tel: +45-33 96 33 90 Fax: +45-33 96 33 33 E-mail: smp@dfu.min.dk

Murta Alberto IPIMAR Av. Brasília 1449-006 Lisboa – Portugal Tel: +351 21 302 7062 Fax: +351 21 301 5948 E-mail: amurta@ipimar.pt

Neves dos Santos Av. Dr Júlio Almeida Carrapato 95-1°E PT-8000 FARO Tel: +351-91-93-93-935 Fax: +351-70-05-35 E-mail: mnsantos@ipimar.ualg.pt

Officer Rick Marine Institute Abbdtstown lab complex snugbord Abbotstown Dublin 15 Ireland Tel: +35 31 822 82 00 Fax: +35 31 820 50 78 E-mail: rick.officer@marine.ie

Perraudeau Yves Faculté des Sciences Economiques de Nantes Bld Michelet, 110 LEN-CORRAIL F-44071 Nantes Cedex 03 France Tel : 33-680482956 GSM : 0680482956 Fax : 33-2-40141740 E-mail : yves.perraudeau@sc-eco.univ nantes.fr

Pestana Graca IPIMAR Av. Brasília P-1499-006 Lisboa Portugal Tel : 351-21-3027109 Fax : 351-21-3015948 E-mail : gpestana@ipimar.pt

Petrakis George Institute of Marine Biological Resources Aghios Kosmas, 166 04 hellenikon Athens Greece Tel: +30 1 982 13 54 Fax: +30 1 9811 713 E-mail: <u>gpetr@ncmr.gr</u>

Poviliuna Justas State Pisciculture Research Centre of Lithuania Konstitucijos 23A Vilnius Lithuania Tel: +37 06 82 11 284 Fax: +37 05 27 22 146 E-mail: justasp@zuvivaisa.Lt

Prellezo Raúl Fundación AZTI Txatxarramendi irla, s-n ES 48395 Sukarrieta Tel: +94-60-29-400 Fax: +94-68-70-006 E-mail: rprellezo@suk.azti.es

Rätz Hans Joachim Federal Research Centre for Fisheries Institue for Sea Fisheries Palmaille, 9 22767 Hamburg Germany Tel: +49 40 38 905 169 Fax: +49 40 38 905 263 E-mail: raetz.ish@bfa-fisch.de

Saat Toomas Estonian Marine Institute Tartu University Tel: +372-62-67-410 Fax: +372-62-67-417 E-mail: tssat@sea.ee

Simmonds John MARINE LABORATORY ABERDEEN The Marine Laboratory P.O. BOX 101 Victoria Road Aberdeen AB11 9DB United Kingdom Tel: 44-0-1224 876544 Fax: 44-0-1224 295511 E-mail: j.simmonds@marlab.ac.uk

Somarakis Stylianos University of Patras Department of Biology 26500 Patra Greece Tel:+30 26 16 99 75 21 61 00 Fax: +30 26 10 99 61 00 E-mail: somarak@upatras.gr

Vanhee Willy CLO – Sea Fisheries Department Ministerie van Landbouw, Departement Zeevisserij Ankerstraat 1 B-8400 Oostende Belgium Tel: +32-59-34 22 55 Fax: +32-59-330629 E-mail: willy.vanhee@dvz.be

Varadi Laszlo Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Dev. Kossuth Lajos Ter 11 1055 Budapest Hungary

Verver Sieto Netherlands Institute for Fisheries Research Animal Science Group Wageningen UR PO Box 68 NL-1970 AB Ijmuiden The Netherlands Tel: +31-255-564-700 Fax: +31-255-56-46-44 E-mail: sieto.verver@wur.nl

Virtanen Jarno FGRI P.o Box 6 FIN-00721 Helsinki Finland Tel: +358 205 751 302 Fax: +358 205 751 202 E-mail: jarno.virtanen@rktl.fi

Vitinis Maris Latvian Fisheries Research Institute Daugaverinas str, 8 1048-Riga Latvia Tel: +37 17 61 24 09 Fax: +37 17 61 69 46 E-mail: m_vitins@latfri.lv

Zbigniew Karnicki Sea Fisheries Institute Kottataja, 1 81-332 Gdynia Poland Tel : +48 58 621 68 30 Fax : +48 58 621 28 31

12 ANNEX II APPENDICES TO REGULATION (EC) NO 1639/2001

The Appendices to Regulation (EC) No 1639/2001 are amended as follows:

1. Appendix I shall be replaced by the following:

Appendix I

Geographic Stratification by Regional Fisheries Organisations

	I.C.E.S.	N.A.F.O	I.C.C.A.T	G.F.C.M.	C.C.A.M.L.R.	I.O.T.C.	Other
Level 1	Area	Area	FAO Area	Area	Area	FAO Area	FAO Area
				e.g. 37 Mediterranea n and Black sea	e.g. 48		
Level 2	Sub-Area	Sub-Area	FAO Sub-	Sub-Area	Sub-Area	FAO Sub-	FAO Sub-Area
	e.g. IV North Sea	e.g. 21.2 Labrador	Area	e.g.37.1 Mediterranea	e.g. 48.1 Antarctic	Area	
	North Sea	Laurador		n	Peninsula		
Level 3	Division	Division	Division	Division	Division	Division	Division
	e.g. IV c	e.g. 21.2 H	5° x 5°	e.g. 37.1.2 Gulf of Lions	5° x 5°	5° x 5°	5° x 5°
Level 4	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle	Sub-	Rectangle	Rectangle	Rectangle
				Division			
	30' x 1°		1° x 1°		1° x 1°	1° x 1°	1° x 1°

2. Appendix II shall be replaced by the following:

<u>Appendix II</u>

FU no.	Name	ICES area	Statistical rectangles
3	Skagerrak	Illa	47G0-G1; 46F9-G1; 45F8-G1;
4	Kattegat	Illa	44G1-G2; 42-43G0-G2;
5	Botney Gut - Silver Pit	IVb,c	36-37 F1-F4; 35F2-F3
6	Farn Deeps	IVb	38-40 E8-E9; 37E9
7	Fladen Ground	IVa	44-49 E9-F1; 45-46E8
8	Firth of Forth	IVb	40-41E7; 41E6
9	Moray Firth	IVa	44-45 E6-E7; 44E8
10	Noup	IVa	47E6
11	North Minch	Vla	44-46 E3-E4
12	South Minch	Vla	41-43 E2-E4
13	Clyde	Vla	39-40 E4-E5
14	Irish Sea East	VIIa	35-38E6; 38E5
15	Irish Sea West	VIIa	36E3; 35-37 E4-E5; 38E4
16	Porcupine Bank	VIIc,k	31-36 D5-D6; 32-35 D7-D8
17	Aran Grounds	VIIb	34-35 D9-E0
18	Ireland NW coast	VIIb	37D9-E1; 36D9
19	Ireland SW and SE coast	VIIg,j	31-33 D9-E0; 31E1; 32E1-E2;
20	NW Labadie, Baltimore and	VIIg,j	
21	Jones and Cockburn	VIIg,h,j	28-30 E1; 28-31 E2; 30-32 E3; 31
22	Smalls	VIIg	
23	Bay of Biscay North	VIIIa	22-24 E6-E7; 23-24E5
24	Bay of Biscay South	VIIIb	20-21 E7-E8; 19E8
25	North Galicia	VIIIc	15E0-E1; 16E1
26	West Galicia	IXa	13-14 E0-E1
27	North Portugal (N of Cape	IXa	6-12E0; 9-12E1
28	South-West Portugal (Alentejo)	IXa	3-5 E0-E1
29	South Portugal (Algarve)	IXa	2E0-E2
30	Gulf of Cadiz	IXa	2-3 E2-E3
31	Cantabrian Sea	VIIIc	16E4-E7
32	Norwegian Deep	IVa	44-52 F2-F6; 43F5-F7
33	Off Horn Reef	IVb	39-41E4; 39-41E5

Functional Units (FU) and Statistical rectangles for Nephrop norvegicus

3. Appendix III shall be replaced by the following:

<u>Appendix III (Section C)</u>

Basic segmentation of vessels for Capacities (MP)

Vessel length		< 12 m	12 - < 24 m	24 - < 40 m	>= 40 m
Тур	e of Fishing Technique				
Mobile Gears	Beam trawl				
	Demersal trawl & Demersal seiner				
	Pelagic trawl & seiners				
	Dredges				
	Polyvalent				
	Others				
Passive Gears	Gears using hooks				
	Drift & Fixed nets	(1)			
	Pots & traps				
	Polyvalent				
Polyvalent Gears	Combining mobile & passive gears				

(1) This segment is aggregated for all passive gears

Note 1: If a gear category contains less than 10 vessels, then the cell can be merged with a neighbouring length category to be specified in the National Programme

Note 2: If a vessel spends more than 50% of its time using a specific type of fishing technique, it should be included in the corresponding segment

Note 3: Length is defined as Length Over All (LOA)

<u>4. Appendix IV shall be replaced by the following:</u>

Appendix IV (Section C)

Detailed disaggregation of vessels for Capacities (EP)

Vessel length	Vessel length			10 - < 12 m	12 - < 18 m	18 - <24 m	24 - <40	>= 40 m
Type of Fishing Technique								
Mobile gears	Beam trawl	North Sea < 22	l					
		North Sea $>= 22$	l					
		Outside North Sea						
	Demersal trawl & Demersal	Bottom trawl						
		Danish and Scottis	1					
		Polyvalent						
	Pelagic trawl and seiners	Pelagic trawl						
		Pelagic seiner and purs	e					
		seiner Polyvalent	-					
	Dredges	5	-					
	Polyvalent mobile gears							
	Others							
Passive gears	Gears	Long-lines						
	using hooks	Other gears using hook	5					
	Drift nets & Fixed Nets		1					
	Pots and traps		1					
	Polyvalent passive gears		1					
Polyvalent gears			1					

5. Appendix V shall be replaced by the following:

Appendix V (Section D)

Fishing Power units by type of Fishing Technique

Fishing Technique	Fishing Power units			
Mobile gears	kW and GT			
Fixed gears	kW and GT			
Polyvalent	kW and GT			

6. Appendix VI shall be replaced by the following:

Appendix VI (Section D)

Species and area	Threshold 1 ^a	Threshold 2 ^b
Salmon (Baltic Sea)	30%	5%
Cod (all areas, exc.	30%	5%
Haddock (all areas, exc. Med.)	30%	5%
Saithe (all areas, exc. Med.)	30%	5%
Whiting (all areas, exc. Med.)	30%	5%
Plaice (all areas, exc. Med.)	30%	5%
Sole (all areas, exc. Med.)	10%	5%
Sole (Mediterranean)	30%	5%
Nephrops (all areas)	30%	5%
Hake (all areas)	30%	5%
Anchovy (all areas)	30%	5%
Sardine (all areas)	50%	5%
Mackerel (all areas, exc. Med.)	50%	10%
Horse mackerel (all areas, exc.	50%	10%
Swordfish (all areas)	30%	5%
Blue-fin tuna (all areas)	30%	5%
Big-eye tuna (all areas)	30%	5%
Albacore (all areas)	30%	5%
Yellow-fin tuna (all areas)	30%	5%
Herring (all areas, exc. Med.)	50%	10%
Sprat (all areas, exc. Med.)	50%	10%
Sand eel (all areas, exc. Med.)	70%	
Norway pout (all areas, exc.	70%	
European eel (all areas)	30%	

Stocks related to specific effort

^a A fishing day is to be considered as targeting one specific species, if the percentage of this species in total daily catch is higher than threshold 1.

^b A fishing day is to be considered as affecting significantly a species, if the percentage of the particular species is higher than threshold 2.

7. Appendix XI shall be replaced by the following:

Appendix XI (Section E)

List of recreational fisheries stocks (MP)

- 1. Salmon (marine waters in the Baltic Sea and North Sea): Catch figures collected in weight and number by:
 - Geographical area as defined Appendix 1, level 2.
- 2. Blue-fin tuna (all areas):

Catch figures collected in weight and number by:

- Annual basis
- Geographical area as defined Appendix 1, level 2.
- Distinguishing catch of fish below and above 10 kg.
- 3. Cod in areas III, IV, V, VI and VII:

Catch figures collected in weight and number by:

- Geographical area as defined Appendix 1, level 2.

12.1 APPENDIX XII (SECTION E)

List of stocks for Landings and Discards monitoring (MP)

Legend:

Catch and Landings Monitoring Within the market or sea sampling programme the stratification of sampling is prioritized at the total or fleet level, with monthly quarterly or annual sampling schemes, with data reported by rectangle, division or area.

М	Monthly by type of fishing technique (Appendix III)
N	Monthly total
Q	Quarterly by type of fishing technique (Appendix III)
R	Quarterly total
Y	Yearly by type of fishing technique (Appendix III)
Ζ	Yearly total
Т	Triannual (one yearly over a period of three years) by type of technique (Appendix III)

Fishing technique stratification:

Geographical stratification:

0	Functional unit
1	ICES Stat. Rectangle
2	ICES /NAFO divisions
3	ICES /NAFO sub areas
4	ICCAT 1° Rectangle
5	ICCAT 5° Rectangle
6	FAO Division
7	FAO Sub Area
8	FAO Area

Important remarks:

(1) Stock definitions should follow the ones defined by regional fisheries organisation, and the sampling strategies should include at least the respective strata.

(2) Data concerning areas separated by commas may be aggregated, while data concerning areas separated by slashes must not be aggregated.

Species	Area / Stock	Sar	npling	Discards
		S	trata	
		MP	EP	MP

ICES AREA I, II

Glass eel	Anguilla anguilla	I, II	Q2	M1	
Yellow eel	Anguilla anguilla	I, II	Q2	M1	
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	I, II	Q2	M1	
Atlanto-Scandian Herring	Clupea harengus	lla, V	Q2	M2	Y
Cod	Gadus morhua	1,11	Q2	M2	Y
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	1,11	Q2	M2	Y
Blue Whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	Q2	M1	Т
Northern shrimp	Pandalus borealis	1,11	Y2	Q2	Т
Saithe	Pollachius virens	1,11	Q2	M2	Y
Redfish spp.	Sebastes spp.	1,11	Y3	Q2	Т
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	Ila, IVa, Vb, Vla, Vlla-c,e-k, VIllabde	Q2	M1	Т

North Sea (Skagerrak) ICES AREA IIIa(north)

Sandeel	Ammodytidae	llla N	Q2	M1	Т
Glass eel	Anguilla anguilla	llla N	Q2	M1	
Yellow eel	Anguilla anguilla	IIIa N	Q2	M1	
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	IIIa N	Q2	M1	
Herring	Clupea harengus	IV, VIId, IIIa / 22-24, IIIa	Q2	M1	Y
Cod	Gadus morhua	IV, VIId, IIIa	Q2	M2	Y
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	IV, Illa	Q2	M1	Y
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII,VIIIab	Q2	M1	Y
Blue Whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	Q2	M1	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	Q0	M0	Y
Northern shrimp	Pandalus borealis.	IIIa , IVa east	R2	Q1	Т
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	Illa	Q2	M1	Y
Saithe	Pollachius virens	IV, IIIa, VI	Q2	M1	Y
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	IIIa, IVbc, VIId	Q2	M1	Т
Sole	Solea solea	Illa	R2	Q1	Y

Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	Illa	Q2	M1	Т
Norway pout	Trisopterus esmarki	IV, Illa	Q2	M1	Т

ICES AREA III (excl. Skagerrak) inc. Baltic

Glass eel	Anguilla anguilla	All areas	Q2	M1	
Yellow eel	Anguilla anguilla	All areas	Q2	M1	
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	All areas	Q2	M1	
Herring	Clupea harengus	22-24/ 25-29, 32/ 30 /31/ Gulf of Riga	Q2	M1	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	IIIa S /22-24, 3d /25-32	Q2	M2	Y
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII,VIIIab	Q2	M1	Y
Blue Whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	Q2	M1	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	Q0	MO	Y
Flounder	Platichthys flesus	III a-d	Q2	M1	Т
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	Illa	Q2	M1	Y
Salmon	Salmo salar	IIIb-d, 22-31 / 32	R2	Q1	Т
Sea trout	Salmo trutta	IIIb-d	R2	Q2	Т
Sole	Solea solea	Illa	R2	Q1	Y
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	IIIa S / IIIb-d	Q2	M1	Т

North Sea & Eastern Channel ICES AREAS IV, VIId

Sandeels	Ammodytidae	IV	Q1	M1	Т
Glass eel	Anguilla anguilla	IV,VIId	Q2	M1	
Yellow eel	Anguilla anguilla	IV,VIId	Q2	M1	
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	IV,VIId	Q2	M1	
Argentine	Argentina spp.	IV	Z2	R2	Т
Herring	Clupea harengus	IV,VIId, IIIa	Q2	M1	Y
Shrimp	Crangon crangon	IV,VIId	Q1	M1	Т
Seabass	Dicentrarchus labrax	IV, VIId	Y3	Q3	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	IV, VIId, IIIa	Q2	M1	Y
Four-spot Megrim	Lepidorhombus boscii	IV, VIId	Y2	Q2	Т
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	IV, VIId	Y2	Q2	Т
Black-bellied Angler	Lophius budegassa	IV,VIId	Y2	Q2	Т
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	IV,VI	Y2	Q2	Т
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	IV, IIIa	Q2	M1	Y
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	IV, VIId	Q2	M1	Y

Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII,VIIIab	Q2	M2	Y
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	Q2	M1	Т
Lemon sole	Microstomus kitt	IV,VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Red mullet	Mullus barbatus	IV, VIId	Z2	Q2	Т
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	IV, VIId	Z2	Q2	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	Q0	M0	Y
Northern shrimp	Pandalus borealis	IIIa, IVa east / IVa	R2	Q1	Т
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	IV / VIId	Q2	M1	Y
Saithe	Pollachius virens	IV, IIIa, VI	Q2	M1	Y
Turbot	Psetta maxima	IV, VIId	Q2	M1	Т
Thornback Ray	Raja clavata	IV, VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Starry Ray	Raja radiata	IV, VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Cuckoo Ray	Raja naevus	IV, VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Spotted Ray	Raja montagui	IV, VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Other Rays and Skates	Rajidae	IV, VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	IIIa, IVbc, VIId	Q2	M1	Т
Brill	Scopthalmus rhombus	IV, VIId	Q2	M1	Т
Sole	Solea solea	IV / VIId	Q2	M1	Y
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	IV	Q1	M1	Т
Horse mackerel	Trachurus spp.	IIa, IVa, Vb, VIa, VIIa-c,e-k, VIIIabde / IIIa,IVbc, VIId	Z2	R2	Т
Norway pout	Trisopterus esmarki	IV	Q1	M1	Y

NE Atlantic & W Channel ICES V, VI, VII (exc d), VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV

Glass eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	Q2	M1	
Yellow eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	Q2	M1	
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	Q2	M1	
Scabbardfishes	Aphanopus spp.	IXa, X	Q2	Q3	Т
Argentine	Argentina spp.	all areas	Z2	R2	Т
Alfonsinos	Beryx spp.	X	R2	Q2	Т
Crab	Cancer pagurus	all areas	Z2	Y2	Т
Gulper shark	Centrophorus granulosus	all areas	Y2	M4	Т
Leafscale gulper shark	Centrophorus squamosus	all areas	Y2	M4	Т
Portuguese dogfish	Centroscymnus coelolepis	all areas	Y2	M4	Т

Herring	Clupea harengus	Vla / Vla N / VlaS, Vlibc / Vlia / Vlij	Q2	M1	Y
Conger	Conger conger	Х	R2	Q2	Т
Roundnose grenadier	Coryphaenoides rupestris	all areas	Y2	Q2	Т
Seabass	Dicentrarchus labrax	all areas exc. IX	Y2	Q2	Т
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	VIII	Q2	M1	Т
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	IXa (only Cadiz)	Q2	M2	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	XII, XIV	Y2	Q2	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	Va / Vb / Vla / Vlb / Vlla / VIIb-k / VIII	Q2	M2	Y
Blue mouth rockfish	Helicolenus dactylopterus	IXa, X	Q2	M2	Т
Lobsters	Homarus gammarus	all areas	Z2	Y2	Т
Orange roughy	Hoplostethus atlanticus	all areas	Z2	Y2	Т
Four-spot Megrim	Lepidorhombus boscii	VIIIc, IXa	Q2	M2	Т
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	VI / VII, VIIIabd	Q2	M2	Y
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	VIIIc, IXa	Q2	M2	Т
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	VIIIc, IXa	Y2	Q2	Т
Black-bellied Angler	Lophius budegassa	IV, VI / VIIe-k, VIIIabd / VIIIc,IXa	Q2	M2	Т
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	IV, VI / VIIb-k, VIII abd / VIIIc, IXa	Q2	M2	Т
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Va / Vb , VI, XII, XIV	Y2	Q2	Y
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Vla / Vlb / Vlla / Vll b-k	Q2	M2	Y
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	Vb / Vla / Vlb / Vlla / Vlle-k	Q2	M2	Y
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	VIII / IX, X	Y2	Q2	Т
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII,VIIIab / VIIIc,IXa	Q2	M2	Y
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX,XII,XIV	Q2	M1	Т
Blue ling	Molva dypterygia	X	R2	Q2	Т
Ling	Molva molva	all areas	Y2	Q2	Т
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	all areas	Z2	Y2	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	Q0	M0	Y
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	VIIIc, IXa	Y2	Q2	Т

NationNotice protocol protocolSaithePollachius virensVaSaithePollachius virensWaBlond RayRaja brachyuraThornback RayThornback RayRaja clavataSpotted RaySpotted RayRaja naevusCuckoo rayOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusVIMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIaRedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSoleSolea soleaVSoleSolea soleaVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusII. JulatPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguilla	X IIa / VIIe / VIIfg / Vb / IV, IIIa, VI VII, VIII, IX, X X all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas	Q2 Q2 Q2 Y2 Y2 Y2 Y2 Y2	M2 M2 M2 Q2 Q2 Q2	T Y T T
NationNoticities plate outSaithePollachius virensVaSaithePollachius virensWaWreckfishPolyprion americanusBlond RayBlond RayRaja brachyuraThornback RayThornback RayRaja clavataSpotted RayRaja naevusOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIaRedfishesSoleSolea soleaVISoleSolea soleaVSeabreamsSparidaeBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIII.IIIaRediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	/ Vb / IV, IIIa, VI VII, VIII, IX, X X all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas	Q2 Y2 Y2 Y2 Y2	M2 Q2 Q2	T T
SolitionPollachius virensSaithePollachius virensWreckfishPolyprion americanusBlond RayRaja brachyuraThornback RayRaja clavataSpotted RayRaja montaguiCuckoo rayRaja naevusOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIa.RedfishesSela soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVISoleSolea soleaVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa. IVaVIIIa/PoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eel	VII, VIII, IX, X X all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas	Y2 Y2 Y2	Q2 Q2	Т
VincensePolyprion americanusWreckfishPolyprion americanusBlond RayRaja brachyuraThornback RayRaja clavataSpotted RayRaja naevusCuckoo rayRaja naevusOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIa.RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusHorse mackerelTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eel	X all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas	Y2 Y2	Q2	
Blond Ray Raja brachyura Thornback Ray Raja clavata Spotted Ray Raja naevus Cuckoo ray Raja naevus Other rays and skates Rajidae Greenland halibut Reinhardtius hippoglossoides Sardine Sardina pilchardus VI Spanish mackerel Scomber japonicus II.IIIa. Redfishes Sebastes spp. Cuttlefish Sepia officinalis Sole Solea solea VIIa/ Sole Solea solea V Blue Jackmackerel Trachurus picturatus IIa, IVa Horse mackerel Trisopterus luscus VIIa/ Pouting Trisopterus luscus IIa, IVa Yellow eel Anguilla anguilla Yellow eel	all areas all areas all areas all areas all areas	Y2		
Thornback RayRaja clavataSpotted RayRaja montaguiCuckoo rayRaja naevusOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII,IIIa,RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIII., IVaPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	all areas all areas all areas		\cap	Т
Spotted RayRaja montaguiCuckoo rayRaja naevusOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIa.RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaSoleSolea soleaBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIII.IIIa.RediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	all areas	Y2	Q2	Т
Cuckoo rayRaja naevusOther rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIa.RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIIa.IVaPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	all areas		Q2	Т
Other rays and skatesRajidaeGreenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusIII,IIIa.RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaVISeabreamsSparidaeBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrisopterus luscusMackerelSolea soleaSoleSolea soleaSoleSolea soleaBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrisopterus luscusBlue JackmackerelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla		Y2	Q2	Т
Greenland halibutReinhardtius hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII.IIIa.RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishCuttlefishSepia officinalisVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVISoleSolea soleaVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusIIa. IVa VIIa/Horse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa. IVa VIIIa/PoutingTrisopterus luscusIIa. IVa VIIIa/Glass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eel	all areas	Y2	Q2	Т
hippoglossoidesSardineSardina pilchardusVISpanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII,IIIa,RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishCuttlefishSepia officinalisVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVISoleSolea soleaVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIIa, IVaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaSlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusHorse mackerelTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eel		Y2	Q2	Т
Spanish mackerelScomber japonicusMackerelScomber scombrusII,IIIa,RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishCuttlefishSepia officinalisVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa, IVaVIIa/PoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eel	V,VI, XII,XIV	Y2	Q2	Т
MackerelScomber scombrusII,IIIa.RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVSeabreamsSparidaeBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa, IVaVIIIa/PoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguilla	llabd / VIIIc, IXa	Q2	M1	Т
RedfishesSebastes spp.CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaSoleSolea soleaSoleSolea soleaSeabreamsSparidaeBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIla, IVaVIIIa/PoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	VIII, IX	Y2	R2	Т
CuttlefishSepia officinalisSoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVSeabreamsSparidaeVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa, IVaVIIIatPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX / VIIIc, IXa	Q2	M1	Т
SoleSolea soleaVIIa/SoleSolea soleaVSoleSolea soleaVSeabreamsSparidaeVBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusHorse mackerelTrisopterus luscusPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eel	V, VI, XII,XIV	Q2	M2	Т
SoleSole a soleaVSoleSolea soleaVSeabreamsSparidaeBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa, IVa VIIIatPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	VIIIc, IXa	Y2	Q2	Т
SolicSolicSolicSeabreamsSparidaeBlue JackmackerelTrachurus picturatusHorse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIla, IVa VIllatPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	VIIe/ VIIfg/ VIIIab	Q2	M2	Т
Blue Jackmackerel Trachurus picturatus Horse mackerel Trachurus trachurus Horse mackerel Trisopterus luscus Pouting Trisopterus luscus Mediterranean Glass eel Anguilla anguilla Yellow eel	llbc/ VIlhk / IXa	Y2	Q2	Т
Horse mackerelTrachurus trachurusIIa, IVa VIIlatPoutingTrisopterus luscusMediterraneanGlass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	VIIIc, IXa, X	Y2	Q2	Т
Pouting Trisopterus luscus Mediterranean Glass eel Anguilla anguilla Yellow eel Anguilla anguilla	X	Q2	M2	Т
Mediterranean Glass eel Anguilla anguilla Yellow eel Anguilla anguilla	, Vb, Vla, Vlla-c,e-k, ode / VIIIc, IXa / X	Q2	M1	Т
Glass eelAnguilla anguillaYellow eelAnguilla anguilla	VIIIc, IXa	Y2	Q2	Т
Yellow eel Anguilla anguilla				
	all areas	Q2	M1	
Silver col	all areas	Q2	M1	
Silver eel Anguilla anguilla	all areas	Q2	M1	
Giant Red shrimp Aristeomorpha foliacea	4 0 0 0 0 4	Q6	M6	Т
Red shrimp Aristeus antennatus ¹	1.3, 2.2,3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Bogue Boops boops 1	.1, 1.3, 2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Dolphinfish Coryphaena hippurus		Y 6	Q 6	
Dolphinfish Coryphaena equiselis	.1, 1.3, 2.2,3.1	Z6	R 6	

Seabass	Dicentrarchus labrax	1, 2	Y6	Q6	Т
Horned Octopus	Eledone cirrosa	all areas	Y6	Q6	Т
Musky Octopus	Eledone moschata	all areas	Y6	Q6	Т
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	all areas	Q6	M6	Т
Grey gurnard	Eutrigla gurnardus	1.3,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Squids	Illex spp., Todarodes spp.	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Billfishes	Istiophoridae	all areas	Q5	Q4	Т
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	1.3,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Black-bellied Anglerfish	Lophius budegassa	1.1,1.3,2.2,3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	1.1,1.3,2.2,3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	all areas	Q6	M6	Т
Grey mullets	Mugilidae	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Red mullet	Mullus barbatus	all areas	Q6	M6	Т
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	all areas	Q6	M6	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	1.3,2.1,2.2,3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	all areas	Q6	M6	Т
Pandora	Pagellus erythrinus	1.1,1.2,2.1,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
White shrimp	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	1.1, 1.3,2.2,3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Caramote prawn	Penaeus kerathurus	3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	1.3,2.1,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Brown ray	Raja miraletus	1.3,2.1,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Atlantic bonito	Sarda sarda	all areas	Q5	Q4	Т
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	all areas	Q6	M6	Т
Mackerel	Scomber spp.	1.3,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Sharks	Shark-like Selachii	all areas	Q5	Q4	Т
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	1.3,2.1,3.1	Q6	M6	Т
Sole	Solea vulgaris	1.2,2.1,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Gilthead sea-bream	Sparus aurata	1.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Picarels	Spicara spp.	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Mantis shrimp	Squilla mantis	1.3, 2.1, 2.2	Q6	M6	Т
Albacore	Thunnus alalunga	all areas	Q5	Q4	Т
Bluefin Tuna	Thunnus thynnus	all areas	Q5	Q4	Т
Mediterranean Horse mackerel	Trachurus mediterraneus	1.1,1.3,3.1	Y6	Q6	т

Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	1.1,1.3,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Tub gurnard	Trigla lucerna	1.3,2.2,3.1	Y6	Q6	Т
Clam	Veneridae	2.1, 2.2	Q6	M6	Т
Swordfish	Xiphias gladius	all areas	Q5	Q4	Т

NAFO Areas

Cod	Gadus morhua	2J3KL	Y2	Q2	Y
Cod	Gadus morhua	3M	Y2	Q2	Y
Cod	Gadus morhua	3NO	Y2	Q2	Y
Cod	Gadus morhua	3Ps	Y2	Q2	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	SA 1	Y2	Q2	Y
Witch flounder	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	3NO	Y2	Q2	Т
American plaice	Hippoglossoides platessoides	3LNO	Y2	Q2	Т
American plaice	Hippoglossoides platessoides	3M	Y2	Q2	Т
Yellowtail flounder	Limanda ferruginea	3LNO	Y2	Q2	Т
Grenadiers	Macrouridae	SA 2 + 3	Y2	Q2	Т
Northern shrimp	Pandalus borealis	3M	Y2	Q2	Y
Skates	Raja spp.	SA 3	Y2	Q2	Т
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	3KLMNO	Y2	Q2	Y
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	SA 1	Y2	Q2	Т
Redfishes	Sebastes spp.	ЗМ	Y2	Q2	Y
Redfishes	Sebastes spp.	3LN	Y2	Q2	Y
Redfishes	Sebastes spp.	30	Y2	Q2	Y
Redfishes	Sebastes spp.	SA 1	Y2	Q2	Y

Highly Migratory Species, Atlantic, Indian, Pacific ocean

Frigate tunas	Auxis spp.	Y	M4	Y
Atlantic back skipjack	Euthynnus alleteratus	Y	M4	Y
Billfishes	Istiophoridae	Y	M4	Y
Short fin mako	Isurus oxyrinchus	Y	M4	Т
Skipjack tuna	Katsuwonus pelamis	M5	M4	Т
Porbeagle	Lamna nasus	Y	M4	Т
Blue shark	Prionace glauca	Y	M4	Т
Atlantic bonito	Sarda sarda	Y	M4	Y

Sharks	Squalidae		Y	M4	Y
Albacore	Thunnus alalunga		M5	M4	Т
Yellowfin tuna	Thunnus albacares		M5	M4	Y
Bigeye tuna	Thunnus obesus		M5	M4	Y
Bluefin tuna	Thunnus thynnus		M5	M4	Т
Swordfish	Xiphias gladius		M5	M4	Т
CECAF FAO 34					<u> </u>
Black scabbardfish	Aphanopus carbo	Madeira	Q2	M2	Т
Hake	Merluccius spp.	Atl. CE	Q6	M6	Т
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	Atl. CE	Q4	M4	Т
Deepwater Rose Shrimp	Parapeneus longirostris	Atl. CE	Q2	M2	Т
Southern Pink Shrimp	Penaeus notialis	Atl. CE	Q3	M3	Т
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	Atl. CE	Q5	M5	Т
Mackerel	Scomber japonicus	Madeira	Q2	M2	Т
Horse mackerels	Trachurus spp.	Madeira	Q2	M2	Т
WECAF			1 1		1
Red snapper	Lutjanus purpureus	French Guyana ZEE	Y6	Q7	Т

Red snapper	Lutjanus purpureus	French Guyana ZEE	Y6	Q7	Т
Penaeus shrimp	Penaeus subtilis	French Guyana ZEE	M6	M7	Т

9. Appendix XIII shall be replaced by the following:

Appendix XIII

Species Area / Stock Sampling					
S	Species		Sampling		
			Strata		
ICES AREA I, II					
Greenland Halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	1,11	Y3		
North Sea (Skagerrak	() ICES AREA Illa(north)				
Dab	Limanda limanda	IIIa N	R2		
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	IIIa N	R2		
Sharks	Squalidae	IIIa N	Z3		
ICES AREA III (excl.	Skagerrak) inc. Baltic				
Whitefish	Coregonus lavaretus	IIId	R2		
Pike	Esox lucius	IIId	R2		
Dab	Limanda limanda	IIIa S, IIIb-d	R2		
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Illa S	R2		
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	Illa S	R2		
Perch	Perca fluviatilis	IIId	R2		
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	III b-d	R2		
Saithe	Pollachius virens	Illa S	R2		
Turbot	Psetta maxima	lllb-d	R2		
Pike-perch	Stizostedion lucioperca	IIId	R2		
North Sea & Eastern	Channel ICES AREAS IV, V	lld			
Catfishes	Anarhichas spp.	IV	Z3		
Tusk	Brosme brosme	IV, Illa	Z3		
Witch flounder	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	IV	Z3		
Bluemouth rockfish	Helicolenus dactylopterus	IV	Z3		
Dab	Limanda limanda	IV, VIId	Z2		
Roughhead Grenadier	Macrourus berglax	IV, Illa	Z3		
Blue Ling	Molva dypterygia	IV, Illa	Z3		
Ling	Molva molva	IV, Illa	Z3		
Common scallop	Pecten maximus	VII d	Z2		
Forkbeard	Phycis phycis	IV	Z3		
	112				

List of optional species for EP

Greenland Halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	IV	Z3
Salmon	Salmo salar	IV	Z0
Redfishes	Sebastes spp.	IV	Z3
Deep water sharks	Shark-like Selachii	IV	Z3
Small sharks	Shark-like Selachii	IV, VIId	Z3
Spurdogs	Squalus acanthias	IV, VIId	Z3

NE Atlantic & W Channel, ICES V,VI,VII (exc d),VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV

Scabbardfishes	Aphanopus spp.	all areas, exc. IXa, X	Z2
Meagre	Argyrosoma regius	all areas	Z2
Alfonsinos	Beryx spp.	all areas, exc. X	Z2
Whelks	Busycon spp.	all areas	Y2
Conger	Conger conger	all areas, exc. X	Y2
Seabass	Dicentrarchus labrax	IX	Y2
Witch	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	VI, VII	Y2
Bluemouth rockfish	Helicolenus dactylopterus	all areas, exc. IXa, X	Z2
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	Y2
Capelin	Mallotus villosus	XIV	Y2
Wedge sole	Microchirus variegatus	all areas	Y2
Lemon sole	Microstomus kitt	all areas	Z2
Blue ling	Molva dypterygia	all areas, exc. X	Y2
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	Z2
Pandalid shrimps	Pandalus spp.	all areas	Z2
Forkbeard	Phycis phycis	all areas, exc. X	Z2
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	VIIbc / VIIhk / VIII, IX, X	Y2
Pollack	Pollachius pollachius	all areas	Y2
Salmon	Salmo salar	all areas	Z0
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	Z2
Razor clams	Solen spp.	all areas	Z2
Seabreams	Sparidae	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa, X	Z2
Spurdog	Squalus acanthias	all areas	Y2
-	•		

Mediterrane Mackerel	an Horse	Trachurus mediterraneus	VIIIc,IXa	Y2
Pouting		Trisopterus spp.	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	Z2
Other I species	Deepwater	Other Deepwater species	all areas	Z2

Mediterranean

Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	1.1,3.1	Y6

NAFO Areas

Pandalus Shrimps	Pandalus spp.	3LN	Y2

CECAF FAO 34

Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus		Y7
Silver scabbardfish	Lepidopus caudatus	s caudatus Mauritania	
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	Atl.CE.	Y7
Bonito	Sarda sarda	Mauritania	Q7
Round sardinella	Sardinella aurita	Mauritania,Atl CE	Y7
Short-body sardinella	Sardinella maderensis	Mauritania,Atl CE	Y7
Chub Mackerel	Scomber japonicus	Mauritania	Y7
Cuttlefish	Sepia hierredda	Atl. CE.	Y7
Finfish	Sparidae, Serranidae, Haemulidae	Atl. CE.	Y7
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	Mauritania	Y7
Cunene Horse mackerel	Trachurus trecae	Mauritania	Y7
Scabbardfishes	Trichiuridae		Y7

CCAMLR FAO 58

Antartic icefish	Champsoccephalus gunnari	Kerguelen	Y6
Antartic toothfish	Dissostichus eleginoides	Kerguelen	Y6
Grenadiers	Macrouridae	Kerguelen, Crozet	Y6
Grey rockcod	Notothenia squamifrons	Kerguelen	Y6
Skates	Raja spp.	Kerguelen, Crozet	Y6

South West Atlantic FAO 41

Antartic toothfish	Dissostichus eleginoides.	Argentina/UK	Y7
Cusk-eel	Genypterus blacodes.	Argentina/UK	Y7
Short-finned squid	Illex argentinus	Argentina/UK	Q7

Patagonian squid	Loligo gahi	Argentina/UK	Q7
Grenadiers	Macrourus spp.	Argentina/UK	Y7
Patagonian grenadier	Macruronus magellanicus.	Argentina/UK	Y7
Southern hake	Merluccius australis	Argentina/UK	Y7
Argentinean hake	Merluccius hubbsi	Argentina/UK	Q7
Southern blue-whiting	Micromesistius australis.	Argentina/UK	Y7
Rock-cod	Notothenia spp.	Argentina/UK	Y7
	Pagonotothen spp.	Argentina/UK	Y7
Patagonian rock-cod	Salilota australis	Argentina/UK	Y7

Angola FAO 47

Red striped Shrimp	Aristeus varidens	Angola	Q7	
Deepwater rose Shrimp	Parapenaeus longirostris.	Angola	Q7	
Penaeid shrimps	Penaeus spp	Angola	Q7	

<u>10. Appendix XIV shall be replaced by the following:</u>

Appendix XIV (Section G)

List of surveys (MP, EP)

Name of the survey	Area	Period	Main objectives (Species etc)	Survey effort		Priorit y
				days	hauls	

ICES AREA III inc. Baltic

BITS 1st/4rd Quarter	IIIaS, IIIb-d	Quarter 1 and 4	Cod and other demersal species	129-157	510	1
IBTS 1st/3rd Quarter	IIIa	Quarter 1 and 3	Haddock, Cod, Saithe, Herring, Sprat, Whiting, Mackerel, Norway pout.	22-26	95	1
Herring Acoustic Survey	IIIa and IIIb- d	Quarter 3 and 4	Herring, Sprat	60-74	180	1
Sprat Acoustic Survey	IIIc-d	Quarter 2	Sprat	32-39	85	1
Herring Larvae survey	IIIc	Quarter 2	Herring Larvae	54-66	400	2
German Flatfish Survey	IIIc	Quarter 3	Flounder	24-30	20	2

NORTH SEA & EASTERN CHANNEL & Area II

IBTS 1st Quarter	IV,IIIa	1st Quarter	Haddock, Cod, Saithe, Herring, Sprat, Whiting, Mackerel, Norway pout.	117-143	360	1
Atlan/Scand. Herring Survey	IIa	May	Herring, Blue whiting	27-33	90+trac k	1
IBTS 3rd Quarter	IV,IIIa	3rd Quarter	Haddock, Cod, Saithe, Herring, Sprat, Whiting, Mackerel, Norway pout.	117-143	360	1
NS Herring Acoustic Survey	IV,IIIa	July	Herring, Sprat	68-83	150+tra ck	1
BTS	IVb,IVc,VIId	3rd Quarter	Plaice, Sole	50-62	280	1
Sole Net Survey	IVb,IVc	3rd Quarter	Sole, Plaice	14-17	60	1
Demersal Young	Coasts of NS	3rd,4th Quarter	plaice, sole, brown	117-143	1000	1

Fish Survey			shrimp			
Herring Larvae survey	IV,VIId	1st,4th Quarter	Herring, Sprat Larvae	37-45	390	2
Greenland halibut survey	IIb slopes	October since 1997	Greenland halibut	27-33	120 from 300- 750 m water depth	2
Nephrops TVsurvey	IVa,IVb	2nd Quarter	Nephrops	17-21	90	2
Channel Ground Fish Survey	VIId	4th Quarter	whiting, cod, pout, plaice, red gurnard, black bream, red mullet	27-33	100	2
German Cod Survey	German Bight	1st,4th Quarter	Cod, whiting, plaice and dab	14-18	70	2
Mackerel egg Survey	IV	May-July (Trennial)	Mackerel egg production	14	130	1

NE ATLANTIC AREA & WESTERN CHANNEL

Western IBTS 4th quarter	VIa, VII, VIII, IXa	Oct-Nov	Groundfish Survey (Gadoids + Pelagics) abundance indices	149-182	580	1
ISBCBTS	VIIa f g	Sept	Sole, Plaice	22-26	120	1
Mackerel / Horse Mackerel Egg Survey	VIa, VII,VIII, IXa	Jan-July (Triennial)	Mackerel, Horse Mackerel egg production	252-308	1750Pla nkton / 50 Bottom trawls	1
Spawning/Pre spawning Herring acoustic survey	VIa, VIIa,g	July, Sept, Nov, March,Jan	Herring, Sprat	126-154	Acoust Track	1
Sardine, Anchovy H Mackerel Acoustic Survey	VIII + IX	March/ April / May	Sardine, Anchovy, Mackerel, Horse Mackerel abundance indices	77-95	140	1
BIOMAN	VIII	May	Anchovy SSB (DEP)	18-22	600/20 pelagic hauls	1
Redfish survey	Irminger Sea	June (every two years)	Redfish abundance, age	24-30	20	1
Sardine DEPM	VIIIc, IXa	Spring (VIII) Winter (IX)	Sardine SSB and use of CUFES to	108-132	1200	1

		Tri-annual	improve estimates			
WCBTS	VIIe	Oct	Sole, Plaice, Anglerfish, Lemon sole	7-9	55	1
RESSGASC	VIIIa,b	May + Oct	Abundance indices, discards for hake,sole	22-26	70	2
Nephrops TV survey	VIa	Feb+Aug/Sept	Nephrops (from burrow counts)	28-34	200	2
Egg production survey	VIIa	Jan-May (5- yearly)	Egg production (Demersal)	58-70	800	2
DARD groundfish	VIIa	March	Groundfish Survey (Gadoids + Pelagics)	9-11	45	2
DARD herring larvae	VIIa	Nov	Larva indices: herring.	5-6	60	2
DARD MIK-net	VIIa	May/June	Pelagic juvenile indices: gadoids.	5-6	45	2
DARD Nephrops	VIIa	Apr + August	Distribution and biology: Nephrops	14-18	80	2
Juvenile Plaice Survey	VIIa	May	Young Plaice	6-8	25	2
Nephrops	VIIa	June	Nephrops Ecology	6-8	25	2
Cod Tagging	VIIa,b, VIa-b	March	Cod	9-11	30	2
Egg and Larval Survey	VI	April	Demersal (Gadoids)	25-31	70	2
ARSA	IXa	March	Abundance indices for demersal stocks	15-19	50	2
Sardine-acoustic survey(SAR)	IXa	Nov	Abundance indices, Recruit	23-29	40	2
Nephrops	IXa	Jun	Nephrops abundance indices/Neph.Recru it.	15-19	60	2
Groundfish survey Summer	IXa	Jul/Aug	Abundance for hake, horse mackerel, mackerel,	23-28	65	2
Deep Sea Fish survey	IXa	Aug/Sept	Abundance indices of deep sea stocks	41-50	130	2

ARQDAÇO	Х	Apr/May	Abundance of bluemouth rockfish, forkbears,alfonsino s, conger,seabreams	41-50	35	2
DEEP	Х	4th Quarter	Distribution & abundance	27-33	25	2
PELAGICOS	Х	3rd Quarter	Distribution & abundance of tuna and sharks	27-33	25	2
Greenland groundfish survey	ICES XIV, NAFO SA1	Sept./Oct.	Distribution, abundance, biomass, recruitment of target species cod and other species	42-52	70 down to 400m	2
IBTS (WCGFS)	VIIe-k VIIIa	March	Groundfish Survey (Gadoids + Pelagics)	27-33	80	2
Scottish West Coast,Young Fish Survey	VIa,VIIa	March	Gadoids, herring, mackerel	19-23	60	2
Rockall Survey	VIb	Sept (Bi- annual)	Haddock	12-14	40	2
Deepwater Survey	VIa	Sept (Biannual)	Deepwater species abundance	14	35	2
Porcupine groundfish Survey	VIIb,c,j,k	3 rd . Quarter	Hake, monk, megrim	30	90	2
Blue whiting survey	VI, VII	March-April	Blue whiting	?	?	2

MEDITERRANEAN

MEDITS	37(1,2,3.1)	2nd Quarter	30 species	320-391	1100	1
PELMED	37(2)		Sardine, Anchovy (Abundance indices)	23-28	15	2
GRUND	37(1,2)		Biological data of 10 target species	81-99	1080	2
ANCHOVY	37(3.1)		Anchovy abundance estimation	11-13	110	2
ECOMED	37(1)	Nov-Dec	Sardine, Anchovy (Abundance indices)	27-33	55	2

SARDINE	37(3.1,2.2)		Sardine abundance estimation	27-33	110	2
NAFO AREA						
Flemish Cap groundfish survey	3M	July since 1988	cod, American plaice, redfish, Greenland halibut, roughhead grenadier,shrimp	30-36	120 up to 750 m water depth	1
3NO groundfish survey	3NO	April/May since 1995	Yellowtail flounder, American plaice, cod, redfish, Greenland halibut, roughhead grenadier	27-33	120/ to 1250 m	2

Tuna tagging (only for assessment purposes)	Indian & Atlantic Oceans, Mediterranea n	Bigeye, Bluefin, Swordfish	1
Tuna tagging (only for assessment purposes)	Indian & Atlantic Oceans, Mediterranea n	Yellow fin Skipjack, Albacore	2

<u>11. Appendix XV shall be replaced by the following:</u>

12.2 APPENDIX XV (SECTION H)

Age-Length sampling scheme (MP, EP)

Legend:

a)

M : Mandatory species which should be sampled within the minimum programme

O : Optional species which could be sampled within extended programme

b) Market sampling effort defined as the numbers of samples taken per average tonne of landings of the last three years, on an annual basis:

А	1/20
В	1/50
С	1/100
D	1/200
Е	1/500
F	1/1000
G	1/2000

c) Length sampling level defined as the number of fish measured per sample.

0	400
1	200
2	100
3	50
4	25 or less as available

d) As regards ageing, in cases where the sampling scheme as given in this Appendix is excessive, the following rule applies:

For stocks for which age reading is possible, 40 individuals must be aged per year within each length interval. However, this number can be reduced if Member States establish that such a reduction will not affect the quality of the age composition estimate.

Species	Area / Stock	M/O	Length	Age
ICES area I, II				

Silver Eel	Anguilla anguilla	I, II	М	A2	A2
Atlanto- Scandian herring	Clupea harengus	lla, V	М	F3	F4
Cod	Gadus morhua	I, II	М	D3	E4
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	I, II	М	D3	E4
Blue Whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	М	F3	F3
Northern prawn	Pandalus borealis	I, II	М	D2	N/A
Saithe	Pollachius virens	I, II	М	D2	E3
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	I, II	0	F3	
Redfish	Sebastes spp.	I, II	М	E2	E2
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	IIa, IVa, Vb, VIa, VIIa-c,e-k, VIIIabde	М	F3	F4

North Sea (Skagerrak) ICES area Illa (north)

Sandeel	Ammodytidae	IIIa N	М	F3	F3
Silver Eel	Anguilla anguilla	IIIa N	М	A2	A2
Herring	Clupea harengus	IV, VIId, IIIa / 22- 24, IIIa	М	F2	F2
Cod	Gadus morhua	IV, VIId, IIIa	М	C3	C4
Dab	Limanda limanda	IIIa N	0	C3	C3
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	IV, IIIa	М	C3	C3
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	IIIa N	0	C3	C3
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa, IV, VI, VII, VIIIab	М	C3	C3
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	М	F3	F3
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	М	C1	N/A
Pandalid shrimps	Pandalus borealis	IIIa , IVa east	М	C0	N/A
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	Illa	М	C3	C3
Saithe	Pollachius virens	IV, IIIa ,VI	М	C3	C3

Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	IIIa, IVbc, VIId	М	E3	E3	
Sole	Solea solea	Illa	М	B3	B3	
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	Illa	М	F2	F2	
Sharks	Squalidae	Illa N	0	C4	N/A	
Norway pout	Trisopterus esmarki	IV, Illa	М	F3	F3	
ICES area III (excluding Skagerrak)						

ICES area III (excluding Skagerrak) inc. Baltic

Silver Eel	Anguilla anguilla	Illa (exc. a N)	М	A2	A2
Herring	Clupea harengus	22-24/ 25-29, 32/ 30 /31/ Gulf of Riga	М	F2	F2
Whitefish	Coregonus lavaretus	llld	0	C3	C3
Pike	Esox lucius	IIId	0	C3	C3
Cod	Gadus morhua	Illa S	М	C3	C3
Cod	Gadus morhua	lllb-d	М	D3	D4
Dab	Limanda limanda	Illa S, Illb-d	0	D3	D3
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Illa S	0	C3	C3
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	Illa S	0	C3	C3
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII, VIIIab	М	C3	C3
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	М	F3	F3
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	М	C1	N/A
Perch	Perca fluviatilis	IIId	0	C3	C3
Flounder	Platichtys flesus	lllb-d	М	C3	C3
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	IIIa S	М	C3	C3
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	lllb-d	0	D3	D3
Saithe	Pollachius virens	Illa S	0	C3	C3
Turbot	Psetta maxima	lllb-d	0	C3	C3
Salmon	Salmo salar	IIIb-d, 22- 31/32	М	C3	C3
Sea trout	Salmo trutta	lllb-d	М	C3	C3
Sole	Solea solea	Illa	М	B3	B3
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	Illa S	М	F2	F3
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	lllb-d	М	G2	G3
Pike-perch	Stizostedion lucioperca	IIId	0	C3	C3

North Sea and Eastern Channel ICES areas IV, VIId					
Sandeel	Ammodytidae	IV	М	G3	G3
Silver Eel	Anguilla anguilla	IV, VIId	М	A2	A2
Catfish	Anarhichas spp.	IV	0	C4	
Argentine	Argentina spp.	IV	М	F1	F2
Tusk	Brosme brosme	IV, IIIa	0	C4	
Herring	Clupea harengus	IV, VIId, IIIa	М	F3	F4
Shrimp	Crangon crangon	IV, VIId	М	E2	N/A
Sea bass	Dicentrarchus labrax	IV, VIId	М	D3	
Cod	Gadus morhua	IV, VIId, IIIa	М	D3	D4
Witch flounder	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	IV	0	C4	
Blue-mouth rockfish	Helicolenus dactylopterus	IV	0	C4	
Four-spot megrim	Lepidorhombus boscii	IV, VIId	М	E3	E4
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	IV, VIId	М	E3	E4
Dab	Limanda limanda	IV, VIId	0	C4	
Black-bellied angler	Lophius budegassa	IV, VIId	М	D4	D4
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	IV, VI	М	D4	D4
Roughhead grenadier	Macrourus berglax	IV, Illa	0	C4	
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	IV, Illa	М	D3	D4
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	IV, VIId	М	E4	D4
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa, IV, VI, VII, VIIIab	М	C4	
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	М	F3	F3
Lemon sole	Microstomus kitt	IV, VIId	М	D4	D4
Blue ling	Molva dypterygia	IV, Illa	0	C4	
Ling	Molva molva	IV, Illa	0	C4	C4
Red mullet	Mullus barbatus	IV, VIId	М	D3	D3
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	IV, VIId	М	D3	D3
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional Unit	М	B0	N/A

Northern shrimp	Pandalus borealis	IIIa, IVa east/IVa	М	E2	N/A
Common scallop	Pecten maximus	VIId	М	D3	N/A
Forkbeard	Phycis phycis	IV	0	C4	
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	IV	М	E3	E4
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	VIId	М	C1	C3
Saithe	Pollachius virens	IV, Illa, VI	М	D3	D4
Turbot	Psetta maxima	IV, VIId	М	D4	D4
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	IV, VIId	М	E4	N/A
Spotted ray	Raja montagui	IV, VIId	М	E4	N/A
Cuckoo ray	Raja naevus	IV, VIId	М	E4	N/A
Starry ray	Raja radiata	IV, VIId	М	E4	N/A
Other rays and skates	Rajidae	IV, VIId	Μ	E4	N/A
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	IV	0	C4	
Salmon	Salmo salar	IV	0	C4	C4
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	IIIa, IVbc, VIId	М	F3	F4
Brill	Scophthalmus rhombus	IV, VIId	Μ	D4	D4
Redfish	Sebastes spp.	IV	0	C4	
Deep water shark	Shark-like Selachii	IV	0	C4	N/A
Small shark	Shark-like Selachii	IV, VIId	0	C4	N/A
Sole	Solea solea	IV	М	D3	D4
Sole	Solea solea	VIId	М	C1	C3
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	IV / VIIde	М	G3	G3
Spurdog	Squalus acanthias	IV, VIId	0	C4	N/A
Horse mackerel	Trachurus spp.	IIa,IVa,Vb,VI a, VIIa-c,e- k, VIIIabde / IIIa,IVbc,VII d	М	F2	F4
Norway pout	Trisopterus esmarki	IV	М	G3	G3

NE Atlantic and Western Channel ICES areas V, VI, VII (excluding d), VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV

•					
Silver Eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	М	A2	A2
Scabbardfish	Aphanopus spp.	all areas, exc. IXa, X	0	F3	
Scabbardfish	Aphanopus spp.	IXa, X	М	B2	B4
Argentine	Argentina spp.	all areas	М	F1	F2
Meagre	Argyrosoma regius	all areas	0	F3	
Alfonsinos	Beryx spp.	all areas, exc. X	0	F3	F3
Alfonsinos	Beryx spp.	Х	М	A3	A4
Whelk	Busycon spp.	all areas	0	F3	
Edible crab	Cancer pagurus	all areas	М	D3	N/A
Gulper shark	Centrophorus granulosus	all areas	М	B4	
Leafscale gulper shark	Centrophorus squamosus	all areas	М	B4	N/A
Portuguese dogfish	Centroscymnus coelolepis	all areas	М	B4	N/A
Herring	Clupea harengus	Vla/VlaN/Vl aS,Vllbc/Vll a/Vllj	Μ	F3	F4
Conger	Conger conger	all areas, exc. X	0	F3	F4
Conger	Conger conger	Х	М	B4	B4
Roundnose grenadier	Coryphaenoides rupestris	all areas	М	F3	C2
Sea bass	Dicentrarchus labrax	all areas, exc. IX	М	D3	E4
Sea bass	Dicentrarchus labrax	IX	0	F3	F4
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	IXa (only Cadiz)	М	E2	F3
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	VIII	М	D3	E4
Cod	Gadus morhua	Va/ Vb/Vla/Vlb/ Vlla/Vlle-k	Μ	D3	E4
Witch	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	VI, VII	0	F3	
Bluemouth rockfish	Helicolenus dactylopterus	all areas, exc. IXa, X	0	F3	F2
Bluemouth	Helicolenus	IXa, X	М	B3	B4

rockfish	dactylopterus				
Lobster	Homarus gammarus	all areas	М	F3	N/A
Orange roughy	Hoplostethus atlanticus	all areas	М	F3	
Four-spot megrim	Lepidorhombus boscii	VIIIc, IXa	М	C3	E3
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	VII, VIIIabd/ VIIIc,IXa	М	C3	E3
Common squid	Loligo vulgaris	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	0	F3	N/A
Common squid	Loligo vulgaris	VIIIc, IXa	М	B2	N/A
Black-bellied angler	Lophius budegassa	IV, VI / VIIb- k, VIIIabd	М	C3	D4
Black-bellied angler	Lophius budegassa	VIIIc, IXa	М	B3	E3
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorious	IV, VI / VIIb- k, VIIIabd	М	C3	D4
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorious	VIIIc, IXa	М	B3	E3
Capelin	Mallotus villosus	XIV	0	F3	F3
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Va/Vb	М	F4	F4
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Vla/Vlb/Vlla/ Vllb-k	М	E4	E3
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	VIII / IX,X	М	F3	F4
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	Vb/Vla/Vlb/ Vlla/Vlle-k	М	C3	E3
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa, IV, VI, VII, VIIIab / VIIIc, IXa	М	C3	E3
Wedge sole	Microchirus variegatus	all areas	0	F3	
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	М	F3	F4
Lemon sole	Microstomus kitt	all areas	0	F3	
Blue ling	Molva dypterygia	all areas, exc. X	0	F3	F4
Blue ling	Molva dypterygia	Х	М	A4	A4
Ling	Molva molva	all areas	М	F3	F4
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	all areas	М	F3	
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	VI	М	B0	N/A
		Functional			

		Unit			
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	VII	М	B1	N/A
		Functional Unit			
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	VIII, IX	М	A1	N/A
		Functional Unit			
Common octopus	Octopus vulgaris	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	0	F3	N/A
Common octopus	Octopus vulgaris	VIIIc, IXa	М	B3	N/A
Pandalid shrimps	Pandalus spp.	all areas	0	F3	N/A
White shrimp	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	IXa	М	B1	N/A
Forkbeard	Phycis phycis	all areas, exc. X	0	F3	
Forkbeard	Phycis phycis	Х	М	B3	B4
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	VIIa / VIIe / VIIfg	М	B1	B3
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	VIIbc/VIIh-k/ VIII, IX, X	0	F3	F4
Pollack	Pollachius pollachius	all areas	0	F3	F4
Saithe	Pollachius virens	Va/Vb/IV, Illa, VI	Μ	C3	E3
Saithe	Pollachius virens	VII, VIII	М	F3	F4
Wreckfish	Polyprion americanus	Х	М	A4	
Blond ray	Raja brachyura	all areas	М	F4	N/A
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	all areas	М	F4	N/A
Spotted ray	Raja montagui	all areas	М	F4	N/A
Cuckoo ray	Raja naevus	all areas	М	E4	N/A
Other rays and skates	Rajidae	all areas	Μ	F4	N/A
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	V, XIV/VI	М	A2	E3
Salmon	Salmo salar	all areas	0	F3	
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	VIIIabd/VIIIc , IXa	М	C3	E3
Spanish	Scomber japonicus	VIII, IX	М	D3	F4

mackerel					
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	II, IIIa, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX (exc. VIIIc, IXa)	М	F3	F4
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	VIIIc, IXa	М	D4	D4
Redfishes	Sebastes spp.	V, VI, XII, XIV	М	C2	E3
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	0	F3	N/A
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	VIIIc, IXa	М	B3	N/A
Sole	Solea solea	VIIa / VIIfg	М	B1	B3
Sole	Solea solea	VIIbc / VIIhjk / IXa	М	F3	F4
Sole	Solea solea	VIIe	М	C3	D4
Sole	Solea solea	VIIIab	М	B1	C3
Razor clam	Solen spp.	all areas	0	F3	N/A
Sea bream	Sparidae	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa, X	0	F3	
Sea bream	Sparidae	VIIIc, IXa, X	М	B3	B4
Spurdog	Squalus acanthias	all areas	0	F3	N/A
Mediterranean horse mackerel	Trachurus mediterraneus	VIII, IX	0	F3	F4
Blue jack mackerel	Trachurus picturatus	Х	М	B3	C4
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	IIa, IVa, Vb, VIa, VIIa- c,e-k, VIIIabde/ X	М	F3	F4
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	VIIIc , IXa	М	D3	E2
Pouting	Trisopterus luscus	VIIIc, IXa	М	B4	
Pouting	Trisopterus spp.	all areas, exc. VIIIc, IXa	0	F3	F3
Other deepwater species	Other deepwater species	all areas	0	F3	

Mediterranean

Meultenanean					
Silver Eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	М	A2	A2
Giant red shrimp	Aristeomorpha foliacea	1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	B3	N/A
Red shrimp	Aristeus antennatus	1.1, 1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	B3	N/A
Bogue	Boops boops	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	E3	E4
Dolphinfish	Coryphaena hippurus	all areas	М	B3	
Dolphinfish	Coryphaena equiselis	all areas	М	B3	B3
Sea bass	Dicentrarchus labrax	1.2	М	E3	E3
Horned octopus	Eledone cirrhosa	1.1, 1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	E4	N/A
Musky octopus	Eledone moschata	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	E4	N/A
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	all areas	М	D3	E4
Grey gurnard	Eutrigla gurnardus	1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	
Squids	Illex spp., Todarodes spp.	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М		N/A
Billfish	Istiophoridae	all areas	М	D2	D2
Common squid	Loligo vulgaris	1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	N/A
Black-bellied angler	Lophius budegassa	1.1, 1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	C2	D4
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	1.1, 1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	C2	D4
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	all areas	М	C3	D4
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	1.1, 3.1	0	D3	
Grey mullets	Mugilidae	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	D3
Red mullet	Mullus barbatus	all areas	М	C3	D4
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	all areas	М	C3	D4
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	B3	N/A
Common octopus	Octopus vulgaris	all areas	М		N/A
Pandora	Pagellus erythrinus	1.1, 1.2, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	E4

White shrimp	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	1.1, 1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	C3	N/A
Caramote prawn	Penaeus kerathurus	3.1	М	E3	N/A
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	N/A
Brown ray	Raja miraletus	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	N/A
Atlantic bonito	Sarda sarda	all areas	М	E4	
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	all areas	М	D3	E4
Mackerel	Scomber spp.	1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	E4	E4
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	1.3, 2.1, 3.1	М	E3	N/A
Sharks	Shark-like Selachii	all areas	М	D2	N/A
Sole	Solea vulgaris	1.2, 2.1, 3.1	М	E3	
Gilthead sea- bream	Sparus aurata	1.2, 3.1	М	E3	E3
Picarels	Spicara spp.	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	М	E3	E3
Mantis shrimp	Squilla mantis	1.3, 2.1, 2.2	М		N/A
Albacore	Thunnus alalunga	all areas	М	C2	
Bluefin tuna	Thunnus thynnus	all areas	М	C2	C2
Mediterranean horse mackerel	Trachurus mediterraneus	1.1, 1.3, 3.1	М	E3	E4
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	1.1, 1.3, 3.1	М	E3	E4
Tub gurnard	Trigla lucerna	1.3, 2.2, 3.1	М	D3	
Clam	Veneridae	2.1, 2.2	М	F3	N/A
Swordfish	Xiphias gladius	all areas	М	C2	
NAFO areas					
Cod	Gadus morhua	2J 3KL	М	A2	E3
Cod	Gadus morhua	3M	М	A2	E3
Cod	Gadus morhua	3NO	М	A2	E3
Cod	Gadus morhua	3Ps	М	F4	F4
Cod	Gadus morhua	SA 1	М	F4	F4
Witch flounder	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	3NO	М	A2	
American plaice	Hippoglossoides platessoides	3LNO	М	A2	E3
American plaice	Hippoglossoides platessoides	3M	М	A2	E3

Yellowtail flounder	Limanda ferruginea	3LNO	М	A2	
Grenadier	Macrouridae	SA 2 + 3	М	A2	E3
Pandalid shrimps	Pandalus spp.	3LN	0	F3	N/A
Pandalid shrimps	Pandalus spp.	3M	М	D2	N/A
Rays and skates	Raja spp.	SA 3	М	D2	N/A
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	3KLMNO	М	A2	E3
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	SA 1	М	A2	E3
Redfish	Sebastes spp.	3LN	М	A2	
Redfish	Sebastes spp.	3M	М	A2	F3
Redfish	Sebastes spp.	30	М	C2	
Redfish	Sebastes spp.	SA 1	М	A2	A2

Highly migratory species, Atlantic, Indian, Pacific Oceans

Frigate tuna	Auxis spp.	M	E4	
Atlantic back skipjack	Euthynnus alleteratus	М	E4	
Billfish	Istiophoridae	M	D2	
Shortfin mako	Isurus oxyrinchus	M		
Skipjack tuna	Katsuwonus pelamis	M	C2	
Porbeagle	Lamna nasus	M		
Blue shark	Prionace glauca	M	A4	
Atlantic bonito	Sarda sarda	M	E4	
Shark	Squalidae	M	D2	
Albacore	Thunnus alalunga	M	C2	
Yellowfin tuna	Thunnus albacares	M	C2	
Bigeye tuna	Thunnus obesus	M	C2	
Bluefin tuna	Thunnus thynnus	M	C2	
Swordfish	Xiphias gladius	М	C2	

CECAF FAO 34

Black scabbardfish	Aphanopus carbo	Madeira	М	D3	
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus		0	E3	
Silver scabbardfish	Lepidopus caudatus	Mauritania	0	D2	

Common squid	Loligo vulgaris	Atl. CE	0	D2	
Hake	Merluccius spp.	Atl. CE	М	C2	
Common octopus	Octopus vulgaris	Atl. CE	М	C2	
-	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	Atl. CE	М	C2	
Southern pink shrimp	Penaeus notialis	Atl. CE	М	C2	
Bonito	Sarda sarda	Mauritania	0	F2	
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	Atl. CE	М	E3	
Round sardinella	Sardinella aurita	Mauritania, Atl. CE	0	F3	
Short-body sardinella	Sardinella maderensis	Mauritania, Atl. CE	0	F3	
Chub Mackerel	Scomber japonicus	Madeira	М	D2	
Chub Mackerel	Scomber japonicus	Mauritania	0	D2	
Cuttlefish	Sepia hierredda	Atl. CE	0	D2	
	Sparidae, Serranidae, Haemulidae	Atl. CE	0	D2	
Horse mackerel	Trachurus spp.	Madeira	М	D3	
Atlantic horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	Mauritania	0	D2	
Cunene horse mackerel	Trachurus trecae	Mauritania	0	D2	
Scabbardfish	Trichiuridae		0	D2	

WECAF

Red snapper	Lutjanus purpureus	French Guiana ZEE	М	C2	
Penaeus shrimp	Penaeus subtilis	French Guiana ZEE	М	C2	

CCAMLR FAO 58

Antarctic icefish	Champsocephalus gunnari	Kerguelen	0	C2	
Antarctic toothfish	Dissostichus eleginoides	Kerguelen	0	C2	D3
Grenadier	Macrouridae	Kerguelen Crozet	0	C2	
Grey rockcod	Notothenia squamifrons	Kerguelen	0	C2	

Rays and skates Raja spp.	Kerguelen	0	C2	
	Crozet			

South-west Atlantic FAO 41

Antarctic toothfish	Dissostichus eleginoides	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Cusk-eel	Genypterus blacodes	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Argentine short- finned squid	Illex argentinus	Argentina/U K	0	D2	N/A
Patagonian squid	Loligo gahi	Argentina/U K	0	D2	N/A
Grenadier	Macrourus spp.	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Patagonian grenadier	Macruronus magellanicus	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Southern hake	Merluccius australis	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Argentinean hake	Merluccius hubbsi	Argentina/U K	0	D2	C2
Southern blue- whiting	Micromesistius australis	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Rockcod	Notothenia spp.	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2
Codling	Salilota australis	Argentina/U K	0	D2	D2

Angola FAO 47

Red-striped shrimp	Aristeus varidens	Angola	0	B2	N/A
Deepwater rose shrimp	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	Angola	0	B2	N/A
Penaeid shrimps	Penaeus spp.	Angola	0	B2	N/A

<u>12. Appendix XVI shall be replaced by the following:</u>

12.3 APPENDIX XVI (SECTION I)

Other biological samplings

Y=yearly; T=every 3 years; S=every 6 years

					3, 5° CV				Carr Datia	
Spe	ecies	Area / Stock		wth	Matu	,	Fecu	ndity	Sex R	atio
		SIUCK	Da	ata	Da	ta				
			Lengt h	Weigh t	Lengt h	Age	Lengt h	Age	Lengt h	Age
ICES AREA I, I	I	<u>.</u>								
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	I, II	Т	Т						
Atlanto- Scandian Herring	Clupea harengus	lla, V	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	١,١١	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	1,11	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Blue Whiting	Micromesisti us poutassou	I-IX, XII, XIV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Northern prawn	Pandalus borealis	1,11	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Saithe	Pollachius virens	١,١١	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Redfishes spp.	Sebastes spp. *	١,١١	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	IIa, IVa, Vb, VIa, VIIa-c,e-k, VIIIabde	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
North Sea (Ska	agerrak) ICES AR	EA Illa(north)		1						
Sandeel	Ammodytidae	Illa N	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	Illa N	Т	Т						
Herring	Clupea harengus	IV, VIId,IIIa/ 22-24, IIIa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	IV, VIId,IIIa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	IV, Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII, VIIIab	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Blue Whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII,XIV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	S	S	S				Т	
Pandalid	Pandalus	IIIa,IVa	Т	Т	Т				Т	

shrimps	borealis	east							
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Saithe	Pollachius virens	IV, Illa, VI	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	IIIa, IVbc, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sole	Solea solea	Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Norway pout	Trisopterus esmarki	IV, Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т

ICES AREA III (excl. Skagerrak) inc. Baltic

					ī		•	•	
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	IIIa (exc. a N)	Т	Т					
Herring	Clupea harengus	22-24/ 25-29, 32/ 30 /31/ Gulf of Riga	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Flounder	Platichthys flesus	III b-d	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	IIIa S /22-24, 3d /25-32	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	S	S	S			Т	
Flounder	Platichthys flesus	III b-d	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	IIIa S	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Salmon	Salmo salar	IIIb-d, 22- 31 /32	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sea trout	Salmo trutta	lllb-d	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sole	Solea solea	Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	IIIa S / IIIb- d	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т

North Sea & Eastern Channel ICES AREAS IV, VIId

Sandeel	Ammodytidae	IV	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	IV,VIId	Т	Т					
Argentine	Argentina spp. *	IV	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Herring	Clupea harengus	IV,VIId, IIIa	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Shrimp	Crangon crangon	IV,VIId	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Seabass	Dicentrarchus Iabrax	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	IV, VIId,	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т

		Illa								
Four-spot Megrim	Lepidorhombus boscii	IV,VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	IV,VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Black-bellied Angler	Lophius budegassa	IV,VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	IV,VI	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	IV, Illa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,VII,VI IIab	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX, XII,XIV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Lemon sole	Microstomus kitt	IV,VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Red Mullet	Mullus barbatus	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional unit	S	S	S				Т	
Northern shrimp	Pandalus borealis	IIIa, IVa east/ IVa	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	IV / VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Saithe	Pollachius virens	IV, IIIa, VI	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Turbot	Psetta maxima	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Starry Ray	Raja radiata	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Cuckoo Ray	Raja naevus	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Spotted Ray	Raja montagui	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Other Rays & Skates	Rajidae *	IV,VIId	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	llla, IVbc,VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
Brill	Scopthalmus rhombus	IV, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Sole	Solea solea	IV / VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Sprat	Sprattus sprattus	IV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Horse mackerel	Trachurus spp. *	IIa, IVa, Vb, VIa, VIIa-c,e-k, VIIIabde/ IIIa, IVbc, VIId	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т

Norway pout	Trisopterus esmarki	IV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
-------------	------------------------	----	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---

NE Atlantic & Western Channel ICES AREAS V, VI, VII (exc d), VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV

Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	Т	Т						
Scabbardfishe s	Aphanopus spp.*	IXa, X	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Argentine	Argentina spp. *	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Alfonsinos	Beryx spp. *	Х	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Edible Crab	Cancer pagurus	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Gulper shark	Centrophoru s granulosus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	N/A			Т	N/A
Leafscale gulper shark	Centrophoru s squamosus	all areas	Τ	Т	Т	N/A			Т	N/A
Portugues e dogfish	Centroscym nus coelolepis	all areas	Τ	Т	Т	N/A			Т	N/A
Herring	Clupea harengus	Vla / Vla N / VlaS, VIlbc / Vlla / Vllj	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Conger	Conger conger	Х	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Roundnose Grenadier	Coryphaenoides rupestris	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Seabass	Dicentrarchus Iabrax	all areas, exc. IX	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	IXa, only Cadiz	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	VIII	Т	Т	Т	Т	Y	Y	Y	Y
Cod	Gadus morhua	Va/Vb/Vla/ Vlb/Vlla/Vll e-k	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Bluemouth rockfish	Helicolenus dactylopterus	IXa, X	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Lobster	Homarus gammarus	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Orange roughy	Hoplostethus atlanticus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Four-spot Megrim	Lepidorhombus boscii	VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Megrim	Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis	VI / VII, VIIIabd /VIIIc,IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т				Т	

Black-bellied angler	Lophius budegassa	IV, VI / VIIb-k, VIIIabd / VIIIc,IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	IV, VI / VIIb-k, VIII abd / VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Haddock	Melanogrammus aeglefinus	Va / Vb,VI,XII,X IV/VIa/VIb/ VIIa/ VIIb-k	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	VIII/ IX,X	Т	Т					Т	
Whiting	Merlangius merlangus	Vb/Vla/Vlb/ Vlla/ Vlle-k	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	IIIa,IV,VI,V II,VIIIab/VII Ic, IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Blue whiting	Micromesistius poutassou	I-IX,XII,XIV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Blue ling	Molva dypterygia	Х	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Ling	Molva molva	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	Functional Unit	S	S	S				Т	
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т				Т	
White shrimp	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	IXa	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Forkbeard	Phycis phycis	Х	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Plaice	Pleuronectes platessa	VIIa/ VIIe/VIIfg	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Saithe	Pollachius virens	Va/ Vb/IV, IIIa, VI/ VII,VIII	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Wreckfish	Polyprion americanus	Х	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Blond Ray	Raja brachyura	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Spotted Ray	Raja montagui	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Cuckoo ray	Raja naevus	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Other rays and skates	Rajidae *	all areas	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	V, XIV / VI	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	VIIIabd/VIII	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т

		c, IXa								
Spanish mackerel	Scomber japonicus	VIII,IX	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	II,IIIa,IV,V, VI,VII,VIII,I X	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T
Mackerel	Scomber scombrus	VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
Redfishes	Sebastes spp. *	V,VI, XII,XIV	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Sole	Solea solea	VIIa/VIIbc /VIIe/VIIfg/ VIIhk/VIIIa b/ IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Seabreams	Sparidae *	VIIIc, IXa, X	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
	Trachurus picturatus	Х	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	IIa, IVa, Vb, VIa, VIIa-c,e-k, VIIIabde / VIIIc, IXa / X	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т
Pouting	Trisopterus Iuscus	VIIIc, IXa	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Mediterranean					1					ł
Silver eel	Anguilla anguilla	all areas	Т	Т						
Giant Re shrimp	d Aristeomorpha foliacea	1.3, 2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Red shrimp	Aristeus antennatus	1.1, 1.3, 2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Bogue	Boops boops	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Dolphinfish	Coryphaen a spp. *	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Seabass	Dicentrarchus labrax	1,2	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Horned Octopus	Eledone cirrhosa	1.1, 1.3,2.1,2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Musky Octopus	s Eledone moschata	1.3, 2.1,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т				Т	
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т
Grey gurnard	Eutrigla gurnardus	1.3,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т			Т	Т

Squids	Illex spp. *,	1.3, 2.1, 2.2,	Т	Т	Т			Т	
oquido	Todarodes spp. *	3.1	1	1				1	
Billfishes	Istiophoridae *	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	1.3,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Black-bellied Angler	Lophius budegassa	1.1,1.3,2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Anglerfish	Lophius piscatorius	1.1,1.3,2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Hake	Merluccius merluccius	1.1,1.2,1.3, 2.1,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Grey mullets	Mugilidae *	1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Red Mullet	Mullus barbatus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Striped red mullet	Mullus surmuletus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Norway lobster	Nephrops norvegicus	1.3,2.1,2.2, 3.1	S	S	S			Т	
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	all areas	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Pandora	Pagellus erythrinus	1.1,1.2,2.1, 2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
White shrimp	Parapenaeus Iongirostris	1.1, 1.3,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Caramote prawn	Penaeus kerathurus	3,1	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Picarels	Spicara maris	3,1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Thornback ray	Raja clavata	1.3,2.1,2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Brown ray	Raja miraletus	1.3,2.1,2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Atlantic bonito	Sarda sarda	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Mackerel	Scomber spp.	1.3,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sharks	Shark-like Selachii *	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cuttlefish	Sepia officinalis	1.3,2.1,3.1	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Sole	Solea vulgaris	1.2,2.1,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т

Gilthead seabream	Sparus aurata	1.2,3.1	Т	Т	T	Т		Т	Т
Picarels	Spicara spp. *	1.3,2.1,2.2, 3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Mantis shrimp	Squilla mantis	1.3, 2.1, 2.2	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Albacore	Thunnus alalunga	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Bluefin tuna	Thunnus thynnus	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Mediterrane an Hors mackerel	and a still a suma second	1.1,1.3,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Horse mackerel	Trachurus trachurus	1.1,1.3,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Tub gurnaro	d Trigla lucerna	1.3,2.2,3.1	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Clam	Veneridae *	2.1, 2.2	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Swordfish	Xiphias gladius	all areas	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
NAFO Areas									
Cod	Gadus morhua	2J 3KL	Т	Т				Т	
Cod	Gadus morhua	3M	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	3NO	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	3Ps	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cod	Gadus morhua	SA I	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Witch flounder	Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	3NO	Т	Т				Т	
American plaice	Hippoglossoides platessoides	3LNO	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
American plaice	Hippoglossoides platessoides	3M	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Yellowtail flounder	Limanda ferruginea	3LNO	Т	Т				Т	
Grenadiers	Macrouridae *	SA 2 + 3	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Pandalid shrimps	Pandalus spp. *	3M	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Skates	Raja spp. *	SA 3	Т	Т				Т	
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	3KLMNO	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Greenland halibut	Reinhardtius hippoglossoides	1D	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Redfishes	Sebastes spp. *	3M	Т	Т				Т	
Redfishes	Sebastes spp. *	3LN	Т	Т					

Redfishes	Sebastes spp. *	30	Т	Т					
Redfishes	Sebastes spp. *	SA I	Т	Т					
Highly Migrato	ory Species, Atlla	ntic, Indian, Pa	cific ocea	n				L	
Frigate tunas	Auxis spp. *		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Atlantic back skipjack	Euthynnus alleteratus		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Billfishes	Istiophoridae *		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Short fin mako	lsurus oxyrinchus		Т	Т	Т			Т	
Skipjack tuna	Katsuwonus pelamis		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Porbeagle	Lamna nasus		Т	Т	Т			Т	
Blue shark	Prionace glauca		Т	Т	Т			Т	
Atlantic bonito	Sarda sarda		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Sharks	Squalidae *		Т	Т	Т			Т	
Albacore	Thunnus alalunga		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Yellowfin tuna	Thunnus albacares		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Bigeye tuna	Thunnus obesus		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Bluefin tuna	Thunnus thynnus		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Swordfish	Xiphias gladius		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
CECAF FA	O 34		8	1	1	<u>.</u>		1	<u> </u>
Black scabbardfi	Aphanopus carbo	Madeira	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т

Black scabbardfi sh	Aphanopus carbo	Madeira	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Anchovy	Engraulis encrasicolus		Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Common Squid	Loligo vulgaris	Atl.CE.	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Hake	Merluccius spp. *	Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Common Octopus	Octopus vulgaris	Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Deepwater rose Shrimp	Parapeneus Iongirostris	Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Southern pink Shrimp	Penaeus notialis	Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т			Т	

Sardine	Sardina pilchardus	Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Bonito	Sarda sarda	Mauritania	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Round sardinella	Sardinella aurita	Mauritania, Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Short-body sardinella	Sardinella maderensis	Mauritania, Atl. CE	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Chub Mackerel	Scomber japonicus	Madeira, Mauritania	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
Cuttlefish	Sepia hierredda	Atl. CE.	Т	Т	Т			Т	
Horse Mackerel	Trachurus spp.*	Madeira	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т
WECAF									
Red	Lutjanus	French	Т	Т	Т	Т		Т	Т

snapper	purpureus	Guyana ZEE	1	1	1	1		1	1
Penaeus shrimp	Penaeus subtilis	French Guyana ZEE	Т	Т	Т			Т	

(*) Each present species in a particular area should be considered separatly

13 ANNEX III STECF OPINION AND EVALUATION OF THE REPORT BY SGMOS ON RECOVERY PLANS FOR SOUTHERN HAKE AND NORWAY LOBSTER IN ICES AREAS VIIIC AND IXA.

STECF adopted by fast track procedure, in July 2003, the report by SGMOS on Southern stocks recovery plans (SEC(2004)178). STECF summary of the report and opinion are reported in the following sections.

13.1 SUMMARY OF THE REPORT

13.1.1 Background. (Sects. 0-3)

The Southern Hake and Iberian *Nephrops* (Norway lobster) stocks are in a severely depleted state and ICES has for several years advised for strong measures to rebuild these stocks

A Subgroup on Management Objectives (SGMOS) of the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF) was formed to address the topic of Recovery plans of Southern hake and Iberian Norway lobster stocks. The subgroup met from 9 - 13 June at IPIMAR Headquarters in Lisbon with the following TOR:

- advise on possible recovery targets both for the Southern hake stock and Norway lobster stocks (FU 26-30 and FU 25-31 in the Atlantic Iberian peninsula; ICES areas IXa and VIIIc), and the acceptable time-span needed to rebuild the stocks to safe biological limits;
- evaluate different recovery strategies based on SSB increments or F reduction and explore the effect of implementing constraints on annual variation in TAC, taking into account the time needed to rebuild the stock;
- advise on management measures suitable for implementing the recovery strategies paying special attention to quota, effort and/or technical measures, taking into consideration the characteristics of the fisheries (multi-species and multi-fleet);
- identify areas suitable for permanent or temporary closures suitable for Norway lobster stocks;
- evaluate possible technical measures (mesh size or other selectivity measures, closed areas, gear size) to improve the exploitation pattern for Southern hake stock;
- define criteria to evaluate the performance of the different recovery strategies, including criteria for when the recovery target has been met.

Considering the short notice and time constraints the report produced by this sub-group is very extensive and well structured, and STECF commends the group for its work.

The group proposes a recovery plan containing the following elements:

- 1. An overall effort reduction scheme applied to all vessels which land hake and *Nephrops* in these areas. This should achieve an annual reduction in effort of 10% relative to the previous year.
- 2. The closure of selected *Nephrops* fishing grounds to all fishing.

13.1.2 Recovery targets. (Sect. 4)

13.1.2.1 Hake.

At present there are no defined or agreed reference points for the southern Hake as the previously established ones were rejected by the relevant ICES Working Group. Considering that absolute values of SSB (pawning stock biomass) were too uncertain, the SGMOS adopted a fishing mortality strategy for stock rebuilding. The target reference point chosen was $F_{0.1}$.

13.1.2.2 Nephrops.

Since no biological reference points based on a stock-recruitment relationship have yet been established for any *Nephrops* stock, the group also chose the fishing mortality target strategy for the *Nephrops* stocks considered.

STECF agrees with SGMOS in defining and setting the targets of recovery for these stocks. STECF further points out, that in case of Nephrops a basis for setting the standard reference values for SSB (spawning stock biomass) B_{lim} and B_{pa} has not been established yet due to lack of adequate recruitment data.

13.1.3 Current Management measures. (Sect. 5)

The TACs for both the Southern Hake and the *Nephrops* stocks considered have for many years been set at levels far above the catch levels proposed by ICES, and thus rendering even the **possibility** of a regulatory effect of these TACs very small. Since 1995 the actual (estimated) landings of *Nephrops* did not even reach the proposed TAC.

Apart from the common European fishing gear and minimum landing size regulations there are also numerous national regulatory measures in force. Among some of these there seem to be a mismatch between the MLS of Hake and the mesh size of 40 mm in trawls used in Gulf of Cadiz.

National closed areas and seasons mainly aiming at protecting juvenile hake are in force both in Portuguese and Spanish waters. During the evaluation of the SGMOS report STECF was notified by a member of a Portuguese regulation DR 63, Portaria 213/2001, March 15, on the establishment of an all year closed area ("Beirinha") to gillnets and trammel nets, in the South of the Portuguese coast, in order to protect the adult hake (**box H** in attached new version of Fig. 3.3.1).

13.1.4 Management options and recovery plans. (Sect. 5)

Among the common tools available to manage fisheries the following were considered in the recovery plan: 1) catch controls (TACs), 2) effort controls, 3) closed areas/seasons and 4) gear regulations. The conclusion of the group was that an *effort control scheme* represents the best overall management scheme for the fisheries for Southern hake and Iberian *Nephrops*. As *Nephrops* is a sedentary species, *closed areas* for *Nephrops* fisheries could be an additional measure. However, due to the mixed fishery characteristics of the *Nephrops* fisheries and possible switching target species closed area measures would only be effective when closed to all major fisheries. Because of the mixed-species nature of both these fisheries the group finds little scope for additional fishing gear regulations.

STECF notes that the SGMOS has concluded that an effort control system represents the best overall measure for incorporation in a recovery plan for these stocks. It was however also noted that in case of small (artisanal) vessels effort control may be a problem.

13.1.5 Evaluation of recovery strategies. (Sects. 6 & 7)

The evaluation for Hake is based on simulations ('medium term projections') with selected scenarios applying an F-strategy, i.e. reduction of the current F (=0.39) to $F_{0.1}$ (=0.15). Two strategies were applied for such reduction in F: A decrease of 10% each year, and a parabolic decrease. The reduction of the Fs is combined with two levels of recruitment: Higher (1989-2002 average) and low (average of last 3 years).

The simulations indicate that the differences in recruitment have a high impact on the rebuilding of SSB, but the two F strategies do not differ significantly in the recovery time. With a high level of recruitment the stock will rebuild to the level in the beginning of the 1990s in 6-7 years, while in case of 'low' recruitment it will take 9 years.

The same strategy was also applied for *Nephrops* in SW and S Portuguese waters (FUs 28-29). However, due to lack of adequate knowledge on the dynamics of *Nephrops* stocks and the fact that males and females are assessed separately, the group has only considered the males and the results must therefore be viewed cautiously as basis for any further management measures. The simulations show that during a 10 years period the SSB would have increased only by some 30% and this suggests that further effort regulations would be necessary to ensure rebuilding of this *Nephrops* Stock.

The state of the other *Nephrops* stocks in consideration (FUs 25, 31, 26, 27) is worse and they have been classified as 'collapsed' by ICES (ACFM, June 2003), but SGMOS has not considered these stocks further in the report. *Thus, the main element in the recovery plan for the southern hake* as proposed by the SGMOS is a 10 % annual reduction in fishing mortality (relative to the previous year) over a 10 year's period. The SGMOS also notes, that the success of the 10% annual effort reduction scheme will depend upon how it is applied. If it is not applied effectively, or if it is applied to inappropriate vessels, then recovery will be delayed.

For the **Nephrops stocks** the schemes for recovery are very vague, mainly because of insufficient knowledge. It is stated, that adopting the strategy of a 10% reduction in F probably is not sufficient for recovery within a reasonable period of time. Further reductions in F by e.g. closure of fishing grounds are recommended.

13.2 STECF COMMENTS AND CONCLUSIONS.

13.2.1 Hake.

STECF notes, that no new assessment data since the ICES WG (WGHMM) meeting in May 2003 were available to the SGMOS. The projections presented in this report, therefore, are thus based on the recent ICES assessment.

STECF further notes the problem of distinction of the 'Southern Hake stock' from the 'Northern Hake stock'. As pointed out by ICES, there seems to be no clear biological basis for this stock separation. This problem may also influence the actual performance of not only any implemented recovery plan for the Southern stock, but also those proposed for the Northern Hake.

STECF agrees with the results for the Southern Hake presented in the report and recommends the suggested recovery plan as a step towards improvement of this the Southern Hake stock component.

13.2.2 Nephrops.

Also all of the Iberian *Nephrops* stocks have been assessed by ICES recently (WGNEPH in March 2003), and no new data were at disposal for SGMOS. STECF agrees with SGMOS that even defining recovery for these *Nephrops* stocks may be difficult due to the lack of knowledge of the dynamics of stocks of *Nephrops*. STECF further notes, that uncertainties of the current age based assessments of the *Nephrops* stocks probably would further add to the uncertainty of any medium term projection of the estimated cohorts.

It is not clearly stated in the report, why only one set of simulations (projections) have been included in the report, namely those for *Nephrops* males in Portuguese waters (FUs 28-29). But since this stock is one of the <u>least</u> depleted among the Iberian *Nephrops* stocks, STECF assumes that SGMOS tacitly has assumed that similar or even more severe even further measures than those recommended above would be necessary to rebuild the other stocks, e.g. zero TACs as suggested by the ICES *Nephrops* WG.

STECF agrees with SGMOS that with the present stock situation for the Iberian *Nephrops* stocks, the effort reduction scheme proposed for hake would be insufficient for rebuilding these *Nephrops* stocks. Taking into account the mixed nature of the fisheries, STECF also considers that total closure of half of the fishing grounds could be a way to implement a stronger reduction in fishing effort on (the sedentary) *Nephrops*, with lower impact on the fishery for the other species. However, STECF cannot on basis of the SGMOS report point out any specific measures to ensure recovery of these stocks other than the zero TACs suggested by the ICES *Nephrops* WG.

However, STECF cannot on basis of the SGMOS report point out any specific measures to ensure recovery of these stocks.

STECF in general agrees with the content and conclusions of the report and endorses the proposed recovery plans.